

TX CERFP

CERFP Operations --- General

**TX CERFP
Operations SOP**

Joint Task Force-71
Austin, TX
23 SEPTEMBER 2011
EDITION FOUR

FOUO

The following companion texts on CERFP operations are also highly recommended:

NG CERFP CONOPS, 7 July 2009

National Guard CBRNE Enhanced Response Force Package Concept of Operations
J3 Domestic Operations, National Guard Bureau

NG CERFP T&EO, 4 February 2008

Collective Training and Evaluation Outlines for the National Guard CERFP
Headquarters, National Guard Bureau

National Guard Regulation 500-4 / ANGI 10-2504, 16 October 2009

National Guard CBRNE Enhanced Response Force Package Management
Departments of the Army and the Air Force, National Guard Bureau



TEXAS MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS, HEADQUARTERS COMPANY
6TH CERFP
408 ST STEPHENS SCHOOL RD
AUSTIN TX 78746-3101

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

JFTX-JTF-AZ

19 September 2011

MEMORANDUM FOR Soldiers and Airmen of the 6th CERFP

SUBJECT: 6th CERFP Commander Letter of Introduction

1. Welcome to the 6th CBRNE Enhanced Response Force Package (CERFP) – Texas. You are joining an outstanding organization that maintains an exceptionally high degree of readiness and professionalism. Your addition to the unit will only build on its established expertise.
2. The 6th CERFP maintains its high readiness level in order to support the citizens of Texas and the surrounding States during periods of natural or manmade disasters. The ability to quickly alert, assemble, and deploy into a dangerous environment and provide assistance is not simple and is the first essential task in responding to the incident.
3. The CERFP units and their Soldiers and Airmen are located throughout Texas and our planning, preparations, and training must be of the highest quality in order to allow a synchronized and timely response. Our families and our fellow citizens depend on us to be there when called; fully manned, fully equipped, and fully trained.
4. As we focus on continually improving our readiness, I demand that the leadership of this unit will ensure that we maintain balance between our CBRN responsibilities and our families, our employers, and our communities. We must also ensure that each unit maintains competency on individual MTOE skills, in addition to the CERFP requirements.
5. CERFP Doctrine. A CERFP doctrinal brief is found at the following AKO link:
<https://www.us.army.mil/suite/doc/31423154>.
6. In conclusion, the 6th CERFP is a strategic asset in the forefront of potential disasters and we must keep in mind the critical response capabilities expected of us. Through hard work, tough training, and devoted leadership, we will accomplish our mission and build the confidence of our citizens and our leaders.



DANIEL J. QUICK
LTC, AR, TXARNG
Commanding

Table of Contents

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Chapter 1 | Introduction..... | 1-1 |
| 1.a | TX 6 th CERFP Overview | 1-1 |
| 1.b | Five Phases of CERFP Operations..... | 1-1 |
| Chapter 2 | Mission and Organization | 2-1 |
| 2.a | Mission..... | 2-1 |
| 2.b | Employment Principles..... | 2-1 |
| 2.c | Tactical Responsibilities | 2-2 |
| 2.d | Personnel Backfill Plan | 2-2 |
| 2.e | Task Organization | 2-3 |
| 2.f | CERFP Manning Structures | 2-4 |
| Chapter 3 | Operational Phases | 3-1 |
| 3.a | Operations Overview..... | 3-1 |
| 3.b | Eight Troop Leading Procedures..... | 3-1 |
| 3.c | Military Decision Making Process (MDMP) | 3-2 |
| 3.d | Pre-incident / Sustainment | 3-4 |
| 3.d.1 | Preparation | 3-4 |
| 3.e | Alert and Assembly | 3-5 |
| 3.e.1 | Alert Notification | 3-5 |
| 3.e.2 | Assembly | 3-7 |
| 3.e.3 | Timeline | 3-8 |
| 3.f | Deployment Planning | 3-8 |
| 3.f.1 | Load Planning..... | 3-8 |
| 3.f.2 | Route Planning | 3-8 |
| 3.f.3 | Order of March | 3-8 |
| Chapter 4 | Team Guidance by Operational Phases | 4-1 |
| 4.a | General | 4-1 |
| 4.b | Command and Control (C2) | 4-1 |
| 4.b.1 | Overview..... | 4-1 |
| 4.b.2 | Pre-Incident Phase | 4-2 |
| 4.b.3 | Alert and Assembly Phase..... | 4-3 |
| 4.b.4 | Deployment Phase | 4-4 |

| | | |
|-------|---|------|
| 4.b.5 | Response Phase | 4-4 |
| 4.b.6 | Post-Incident Phase | 4-5 |
| 4.c | Search and Extraction (S&E) | 4-6 |
| 4.c.1 | Search and Extraction Overview | 4-6 |
| 4.c.2 | Pre-Incident Phase | 4-6 |
| 4.c.3 | Alert and Assembly Phase..... | 4-6 |
| 4.c.4 | Deployment Phase | 4-6 |
| 4.c.5 | Response Phase | 4-6 |
| 4.c.6 | Post-Incident Phase | 4-6 |
| 4.d | Decontamination | 4-6 |
| 4.d.1 | Decon Overview | 4-6 |
| 4.d.2 | Pre-Incident Phase | 4-6 |
| 4.d.3 | Alert and Assembly Phase..... | 4-7 |
| 4.d.4 | Deployment Phase | 4-7 |
| 4.d.5 | Response Phase | 4-7 |
| 4.d.6 | Post-Incident Phase | 4-7 |
| 4.e | Medical & Fatality Search and Recovery Team (FSRT)..... | 4-7 |
| 4.e.1 | Medical Overview. | 4-7 |
| 4.e.2 | The FSRT | 4-8 |
| 4.e.3 | Pre-Incident Phase | 4-8 |
| 4.e.4 | Alert and Assembly Phase..... | 4-8 |
| 4.e.5 | Deployment Phase | 4-8 |
| 4.e.6 | Response Phase | 4-9 |
| 4.e.7 | Post-Incident Phase | 4-9 |
| 4.f | ADVON Party | 4-9 |
| 4.f.1 | ADVON Overview | 4-9 |
| 4.f.2 | Pre-Incident Phase | 4-9 |
| 4.f.3 | Alert and Assembly Phase..... | 4-9 |
| 4.f.4 | Deployment Phase | 4-9 |
| 4.f.5 | Response Phase | 4-10 |
| 4.f.6 | Post-Incident Phase | 4-10 |
| 4.g | Safety and Health..... | 4-10 |
| 4.g.1 | Safety and Health Overview | 4-10 |

| | | |
|------------|---|------|
| 4.g.2 | Pre-Incident Phase | 4-10 |
| 4.g.3 | Response Phase | 4-10 |
| 4.g.4 | Post-Incident Phase | 4-11 |
| 4.h | Security | 4-11 |
| 4.h.1 | Security Overview | 4-11 |
| 4.h.2 | Pre-Incident Phase | 4-11 |
| 4.h.3 | Response Phase | 4-12 |
| 4.h.4 | Post-Incident Phase | 4-12 |
| 4.i | Casualty and Property Handling Procedures | 4-12 |
| 4.i.1 | Casualty and Property Handling Overview | 4-12 |
| 4.i.2 | Triage | 4-12 |
| 4.i.3 | CERFP Identification Number and Property Handling | 4-14 |
| 4.i.4 | Casualty Flow | 4-14 |
| 4.i.5 | Triage and Casualty Reports | 4-15 |
| Annex A | CERFP Foot Print | A-1 |
| Appendix 1 | ADVON Site Marking Diagram | A-2 |
| Appendix 2 | Decon and S&E Foot Print | A-3 |
| Appendix 3 | MEDOPS Foot Print | A-4 |
| Annex B | CERFP C2 Foot Print | B-1 |
| Annex C | Communications | C-1 |
| Appendix 1 | CERFP Net Structure | C-4 |
| Appendix 2 | CERFP Contacts | C-6 |
| Annex D | Logistics | D-1 |
| Appendix 1 | Class of Supply | D-6 |
| Annex E | Site Safety and Health Plan | E-1 |
| Appendix 1 | Site Safety Control Plan and ICS Form 208 | E-2 |
| Appendix 2 | Heat Index and Wind Chill Charts | E-5 |
| Appendix 3 | Composite Risk Management Worksheet, DA Form 7566 | E-6 |
| Appendix 4 | Safe Operation Tips and Procedures from JITEC | E-8 |
| Appendix 5 | Site Safety Plan Tips and Procedures from JITEC | E-9 |
| Appendix 6 | Hazards Associated with CERFP Operations from JITEC | E-11 |
| Appendix 7 | OSHA PPE Levels | E-13 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Annex F Shrinking the Foot Print..... | F-1 |
| Annex G Forms and Reports..... | G-1 |
| Appendix 1 ICS Forms..... | G-2 |
| Appendix 2 Forms and Reports..... | G-8 |
| Annex H ADVON..... | H-1 |
| Appendix 1 CERFP Smart Card..... | H-2 |
| Appendix 2 ADVON Action Checklist..... | H-4 |
| Annex I List of Acronyms and Abbreviations..... | I-1 |
| Annex J CERFP C2 TOC Charts..... | J-1 |
| Annex K CERFP Percentage Tracker..... | K-1 |
| Annex L Initial IC Link Up and In-brief Information..... | L-1 |

Chapter 1 Introduction

1.a TX 6th CERFP Overview

The Texas 6th Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear and Explosive (CBRNE) Enhanced Response Force Package (CERFP) mission is to alert, assemble and deploy to a catastrophic event in a Defense Support of Civil Authorities (DSCA) role and support the Incident Commander (IC) with emergency response operations. The CERFP possess the assets to perform search and extraction (S&E) of casualties from the incident scene, Decontamination (Decon) of casualties as well as first responder personnel, medical triage and pre-hospital emergency care (MEDOPS), and can exercise command and control of on scene military assets. CERFP personnel assist first responders by augmenting local emergency management agency (EMA) capabilities, and is neither designed nor intended to replace local emergency responders. The CERFP utilizes the Incident Command System (ICS) found within the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and will integrate into response operations found in the local ICS in undertake a supporting role to the IC on scene.

1.b Five Phases of CERFP Operations

Pre-Incident / Sustainment Phase: Activities in this phase include the equipping, training, and exercising of unit personnel on assigned tasks, routine equipment maintenance, and operational planning and coordination. The CERFP maintains close professional relationships, and trains with first responders, state domestic operations elements, and other local, county, state, and federal EMA's. During this phase, the certification, evaluation and validation of the CERFP as an operational force will occur.

Alert / Assemble Phase: In order to initiate this phase, the IC must first identify the need for additional assets at the incident scene. Once that has occurred, a request must be sent to the local EMA with jurisdiction over the incident, who will forward the request to the Adjutant General (TAG) of the State of Texas. TAG will then obtain the Governor of the State of Texas' approval, after which the Joint Operations Center (JOC) will be notified. Upon receipt of notification, the JOC will notify the CERFP Commander of receipt of mission. The CERFP Commander will then alert unit personnel to report to designated assembly areas (DAA). Upon arrival, unit personnel will gather incident information and complete pre-deployment equipment checks and inspections.

Deployment Phase: While ground movement is the primary mode of travel, the CERFP is designed to be air-transportable as well. An Advance Echelon (ADVON) will deploy ahead of the main body in order to link-up with the IC on scene, gather intelligence, obtain the IC's mission objectives for the CERFP, and prepare the site for arrival of the main body. While en route, the main body maintains communication with the ADVON, performs medical screening, develops possible courses of action (COA), remains in communication with higher headquarters, and continues performing equipment checks. Based on the assets requested by the IC, the CERFP can execute whole or modular deployments, bring all of its available assets to the incident or only those requested by the IC.

Response Phase: The CERFP is a Tier II asset, and fills a capability gap between 6-72 hours post incident. Once on-scene, the CERFP Deputy Commander (DC) reports to the incident staging area and then moves to the Incident Command Post (ICP) to receive the IC's mission objectives. The ADVON links up with the CST or other specialized assets already on scene. The ADVON gathers key incident data regarding background information, known hazards, and all relevant information on the status of the current operation, in order to develop a site occupation plan for the main body. This key information is passed on to section leaders within the main body to begin development of potential COA's. The Perimeter Monitoring Team (PMT) verifies the exclusionary perimeter and marks the CERFP staging area and the general foot print for each CERFP element. When the main body arrives, it stages at the designated staging area and the ADVON directs the units to their given foot print.

The Commander and DC draft the Incident Action Plan (IAP) in order to meet the IC's mission objectives for the CERFP and brief the IC to gain his/her approval. In addition to the IAP, the Commander will determine incident termination criteria as part of an overall exit strategy. The Commander will base these criteria on a continuing assessment of CERFP mission capability to include completion of assigned mission, arrival of adequate civil authorities, and other instances in which CERFP assets are no longer be needed by the IC. The Commander will brief the exit strategy to and gain approval of the IC before initiation of operations. Following the Commander's brief of the IC, the Tactical Operations Center (TOC) is established, and the Command and Control (C2) element directs CERFP activity, advises the JTF/JOC on the status of the operation and submits SITREP's to the JTF/JOC and IC. The CERFP Site Safety Officer (SSO) drafts a Site Safety Plan to be approved by the CERFP Commander or his/her designee and coordinates with the IC's SSO. The CERFP Safety NCO continuously monitors potential hazards and risks present on-site, and will enact the appropriate control measures to mitigate. The S&E team develops and briefs their mission plan for down range missions to the CERFP DC and Operations. No personnel will proceed down range until a risk assessment is performed, Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) requirements are established by the CERFP Commander, the Decon line is established and certified, entry/exit points are established, and medical triage and treatment areas are established and prepare to receive casualties from the Decon unit. Logistical and security support is requested as required.

During the operational set up of CERFP foot print equipment and personnel, subordinate unit Commanders of the Decon, S&E, MEDOPS elements will provide 15 minute updates at H + 0, 15, 30, and 45 over the operations radio net to the CERFP Commander on their unit's percent completion. Reports will continue until they reach 100% complete and are fully mission capable. These reports will be tracked at the CERFP TOC.

Once the Decon CO reports 70% completion of the Decon line set up, the S&E CO will have a RECON team enter the hot zone to conduct the initial assessment of the search area only. The RECON team will enter the hot zone once a Hasty Decon is in place and verified, and only after they have requested and received permission from the IC. The

SSO will initiate the site safety inspection once the Decon CO is reporting 80% completion of the Decon line set up. The S&E CO will have the first extraction team go to 50% once the RECON team has entered the hot zone. This team will serve as a RIP team for the RECON team. Extraction's first team will be ready to enter the hot zone concurrently with the DECON unit reaching 100% completion and the completion safety inspection or to relieve the RECON team if they have reached their cycle time.

Once the safety inspection has been completed and all three subordinate units have reached 100% completion, the CERFP Commander will inform the IC that the CERFP is mission complete on setup, been certified by SSO and is ready to receive casualties

Post-Incident Phase: On order, the Commander issues a redeployment order. The CERFP Commander will submit a detailed report to the IC outlining all CERFP activities that have taken place while occupying the incident site. At a minimum, this report will include an itemized list of expended equipment, a listing of all contacted supporting agencies, an estimation of Decon and MEDOPS through-put of ambulatory and non-ambulatory civilians as well as first responder personnel, a recap of the site evacuees, recovered fatalities turned over to the ICS, and a list of hazardous and non hazardous waste left behind. A copy of this report will be included in the After Action Report (AAR) and submitted through the JFHQ-State to the NGB-J33, and J35. Prior to leaving the incident site, the CERFP conducts any necessary personnel and equipment Decon, an accountability check, and prepares to redeploy to home station. As site tear down occurs, MEDOPS will maintain an operational capability in the event of injury during tear down as well as to complete the required post incident medical screening for necessary CERFP personnel. After teardown and medical screenings have taken place, MEDOPS will cease operations and tear down their foot print in order to prepare for movement to home station. During CERFP footprint tear down, each subordinate unit Commander will report their units tear down and load out status to the CERFP TOC over the operations radio net until reporting 100% complete.

The CERFP Commander will request permission to leave the incident directly from the IC and will not do so until authorized. Once authorized, the CERFP Commander will release the CERFP units from the incident. Upon arrival at home station, each CERFP element will reconstitute and the Commander will send a closure report to higher headquarters.

Chapter 2 Mission and Organization

2.a Mission

On order, the CERFP deploys to a CBRNE incident or other catastrophic event to assist local, state, and federal agencies in conducting consequence management by providing capabilities to conduct casualty search and extraction, casualty and/or patient Decontamination, and medical support.

The CERFP is a consequence management organization made up of Soldiers and Airmen divided into four sections: C2, S&E, Decon, and MEDOPS. Each section executes specific tasks which support the overall CERFP mission. (See Annex J for CERFP Collective Task List). The CERFP works within the ICS as part of the IC's Special Staff, but retains its own military chain of command; CERFP is commanded by the Homeland Response Force (HRF or JTF-71) in the event that the HRF is activated, through the JOC. At no time will civilian authorities assume C2 of any military personnel. However, the IC is ultimately responsible for everything which occurs on an incident scene, and it is only at his/her request that the CERFP supports recovery efforts at a catastrophic event.

When the IC requests CERFP assistance in a catastrophic event, and the CERFP is authorized for deployment, the CERFP Commander and subordinate unit Commanders must be clear on the scope of the mission as well as end-state mission termination criteria. Commanders must be cognizant of mission creep, and will verify that changes in the mission scope from the IC have been approved by the JTF or JOC and other EMA's prior to utilization of CERFP personnel for the

2.b Employment Principles

Upon receipt of mission, the CERFP Commander will authenticate all necessary details with the JOC, then initiate the alert process and assemble the units at their respective home stations. That Commander will not deploy the unit without first receiving notification from the JOC, the JTF Commander, or a designated representative. The CERFP will deploy in State Active Duty (Title 32) status unless directed to Federal Active Duty (Title 10) status. The IC retains control of all on-scene operations, with the CERFP providing direct support as requested by the IC. CERFP will remain under the operational control of the JTF Commander unless otherwise delegated.

2.c Tactical Responsibilities

Figure 1.1 - CERFP Tactical Responsibilities by Position

| DUTY POSITION | REPONSIBILITIES |
|---|---|
| Commander | Command of the CERFP Ensures CERFP IAP supports IC mission and objectives |
| Executive Officer | Manage the operation Liaison with IC if directed by the Commander |
| Senior Liaison Officer | Primary Liaison with IC and other ICS entities (Normally provided by the 6 th CST) |
| Command Sergeant Major | Draft Site Safety and Health Plan Coordinates with Incident Commander's Safety Officer Monitor operations for safety issues Recommend changes in operation to ensure personnel safety |
| S-3 S-3 Operations NCOIC S-3 Training NCO | Manage the Tactical Operations Center (TOC) Drafts site occupation plan and Incident Action Plan (IAP) Manage all mission tracking with Admin/Log for reimbursements Prepare and implement graphics and control measures for the unit Prepare maps and sketches |
| S-3 Battle Captain | Directs Information flow within the command post. Provides support to Operations Officer/NCO in managing the command post. Liaison with Civil Support Team (CST) Obtain ongoing information updates on event Threat assessments and/or Intel updates Forecast weather and effects on event Liaison with local and FED Law Enforcement Agencies |
| S-4 S-4 NCOIC | Ensure logistical trail is operational Plan for follow on requirements Support continuous operational needs |
| S-1 S-1 NCOIC | Ensure unit members orders Maintain accountability of military personnel Follow up and monitor Line of Duty (LOD) Assist Logistics as needed |
| S-6 NCOIC | Establish and maintain communications and network systems Manage operations of communication and network systems |
| Medical Liaison Officer | Medical Liaison between C2 and medical operations Assists Safety NCO in monitoring safety and health issues on site SME for health hazard protection, PPE and regulation requirements |
| Decon Commander | Decon line set up Management of Decon operations |
| S&E Commander | Set up of extraction equipment Management of Search and Extraction operations |
| MEDOPS Commander | Establish Medical Establish Triage Management of Medical operations Medical Liaison to local hospitals and EMS |

2.d Personnel Backfill Plan

Any shortage of personnel will degrade the CERFP's mission capability. The figure below outlines the CERFP backfill plan to be used when substituting for unavailable personnel. Individuals will be cross-training in S&E and Decon operations in order to

ensure continuity of operations. The backfill plan allows for continuation of an assigned mission with less than 100% of personnel on hand.

Figure 2.2 - Personnel Backfill Plan

| ELEMENT | POSITION LOST | BACK FILL |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CERFP C2 Cell | Commander | Deputy Commander |
| | Deputy Commander | Sr. Liaison Officer |
| | Sr. Operations Sergeant | Determined by Grade and DOR |
| CERFP Assets | MEDOPS Commander | MEDOPS OIC |
| | S&E | Decon |
| | Decon | MEDOPS |

2.e Task Organization

CERFP Total: 197

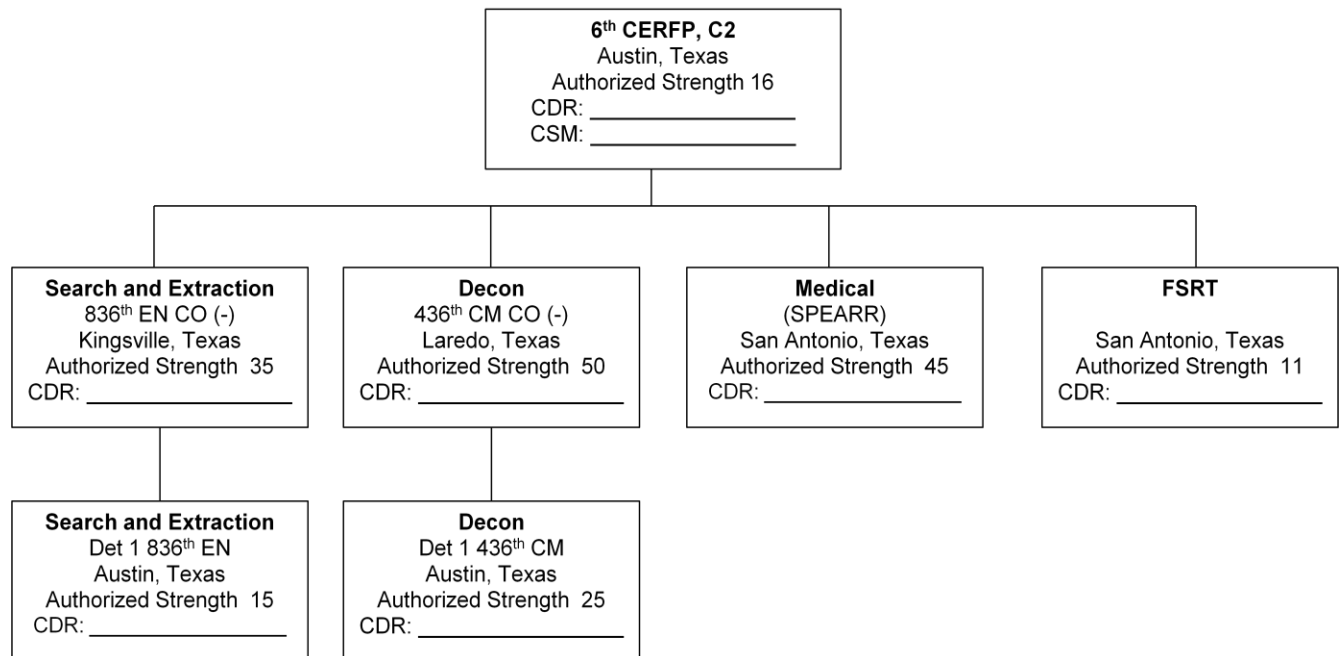
C2 Cell: 16

S&E: 50

Decon: 75

MEDOPS: 45

FSRT: 11



2.f CERFP Manning Structures

S&E Total: 50 (current), 72 (target)

HQ: 6

Team 1: 12

Team 2: 12

Team 3: 12

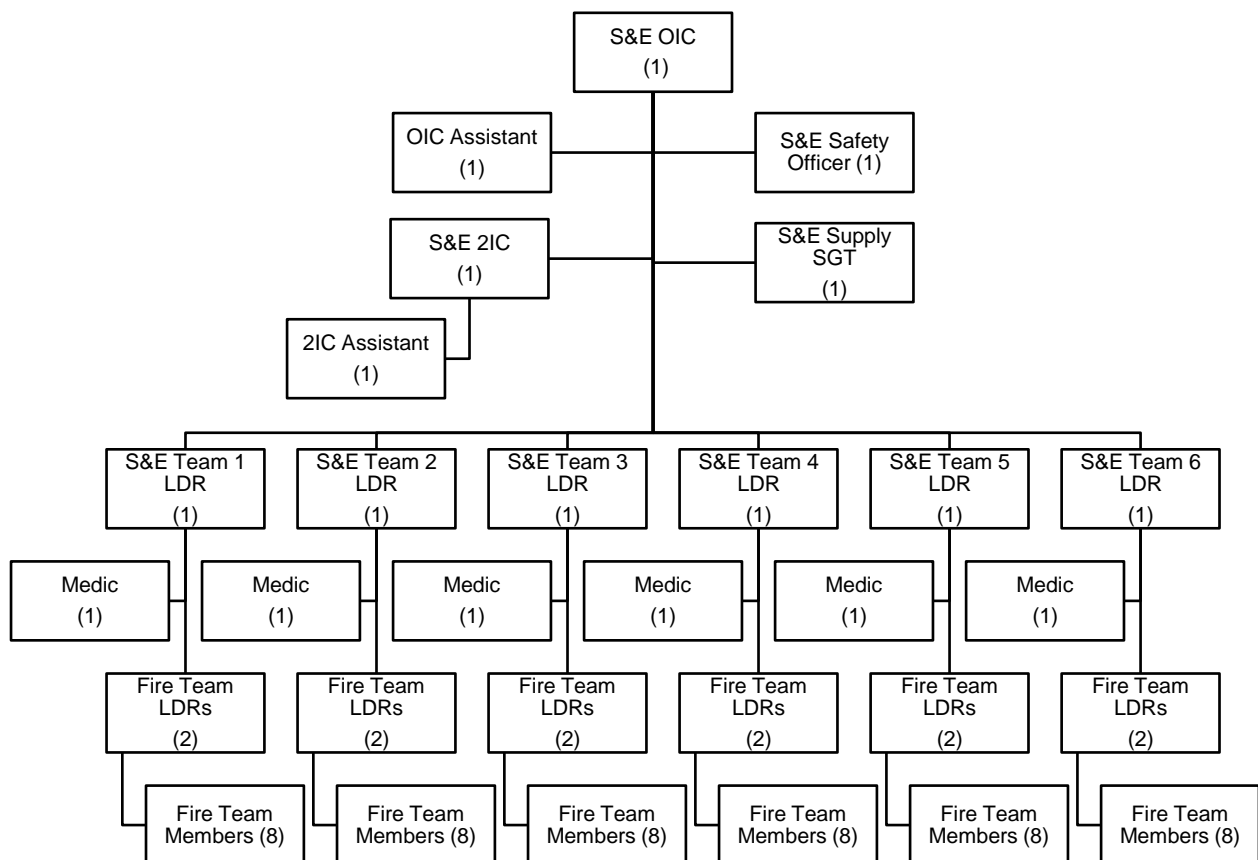
Team 4: 12

Medics: 4 (MEDOPS)

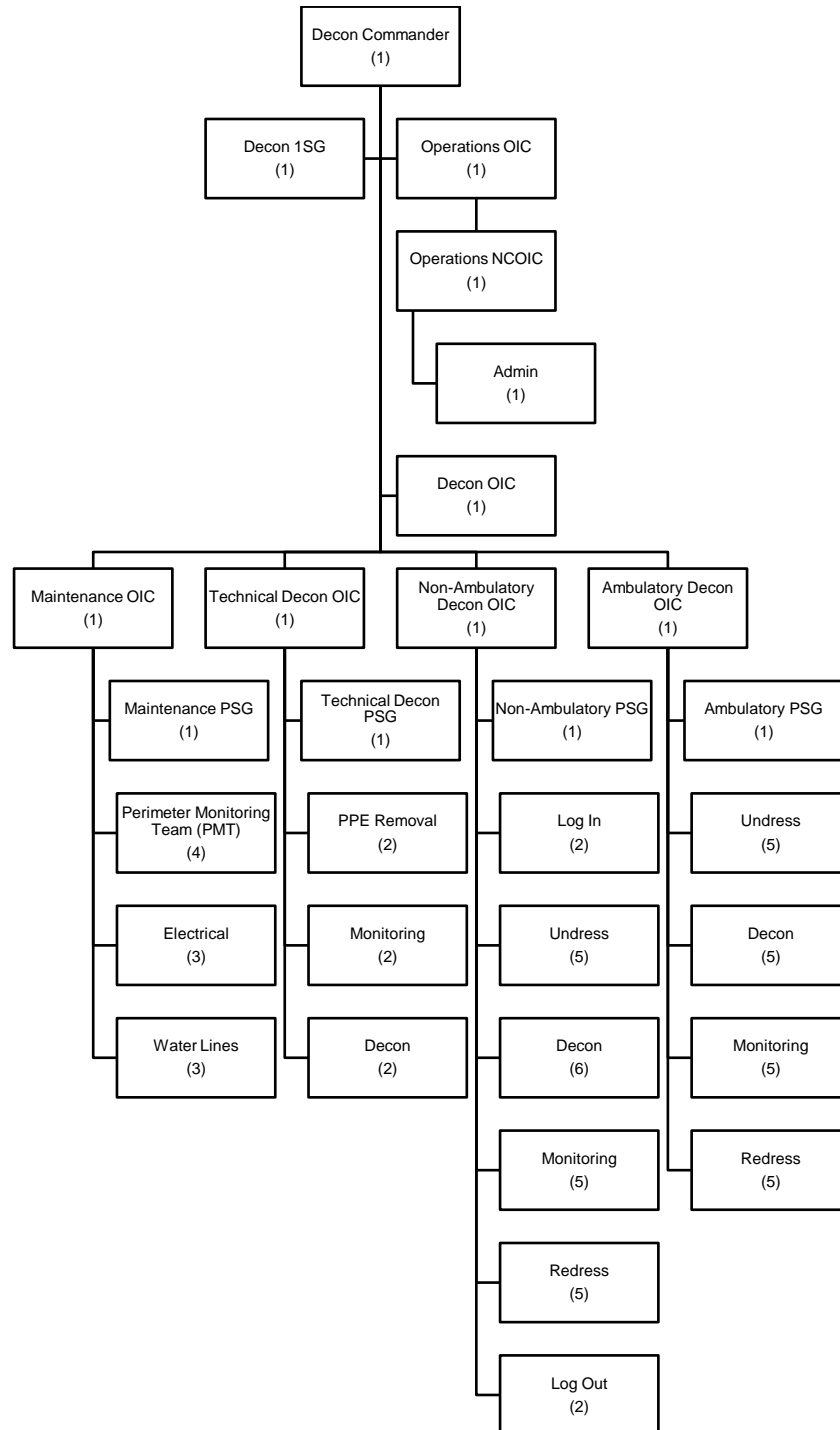
Team 5: 12 (target)

Team 6: 12 (target)

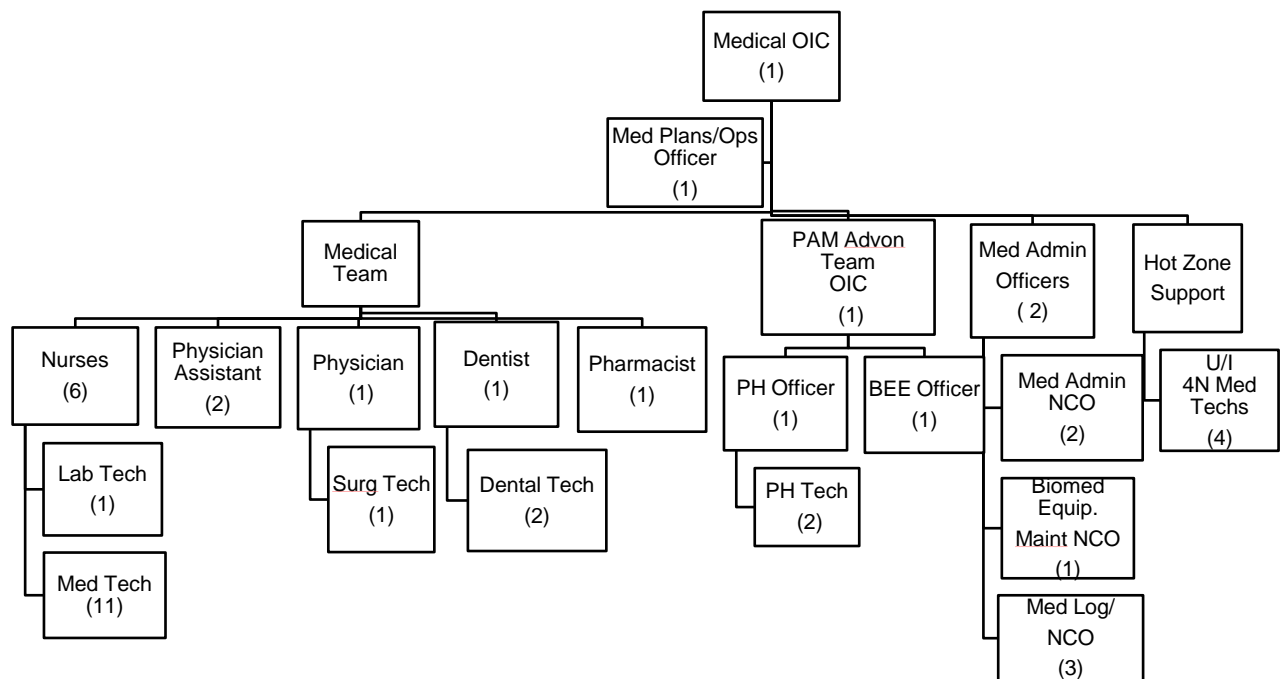
Medics: 2 (target)



Decon Total: 75
 HQ: 5
 Maintenance: 12
 Tech Decon: 8
 Ambulatory Decon: 20
 Non-Ambulatory Decon: 27



MEDOPS Total: 45
 HQ: 10
 Preventative Medicine: 5
 Medical Team: 24
 Hot Zone Medics: 6



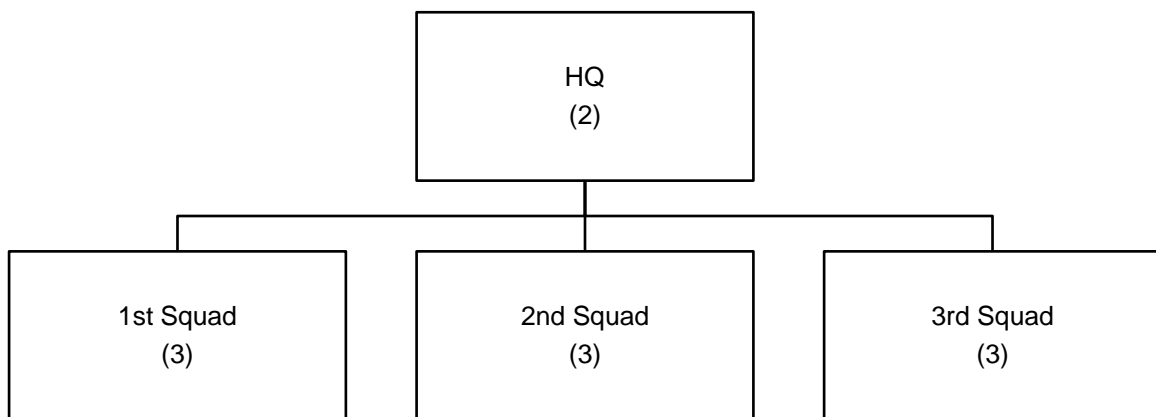
FSRT Total: 11

HQ: 2

1st Squad: 3

2nd Squad: 3

3rd Squad: 3



Chapter 3 Operational Phases

3.a Operations Overview

Pre-deployment planning starts as far out as possible. After the warning order (WARNO), all sections should begin mission analysis. Due to the nature of the emergency response missions, the CERFP must maintain a high level of pre-deployment readiness.

3.b Eight Troop Leading Procedures

Receive the Mission: Ensure a clear understanding of the mission and the specified and implied tasks. Analyze the mission using factors of METT-TC (Mission, Enemy, Terrain, Troops available, Time, Civilians Considerations). Begin planning using backwards planning techniques.

Issue a Warning Order: Give a WARNO to team members and allow them to begin necessary preparation. Use the 1/3 – 2/3 rule. Use 1/3 of the available time to plan and give your subordinates 2/3 of the time to prepare and make their own plans.

Make a Tentative Plan: Use METT-TC and OCOKA (Obstacles, Cover, Observations, Key Terrain, and Avenues of Approach) to address mission requirements. Using the Military Decision Making Process (MDMP), develop possible Courses of Action (COA), analyze each and recommend the COA that has the greatest chance of achieving the IC's intent.

Start Necessary Movement: Assemble units at Designed Assembly Areas (DAAs), draw equipment, execute the unit load plan, conduct Pre-Combat Inspections (PCI), and develop and issue a movement order.

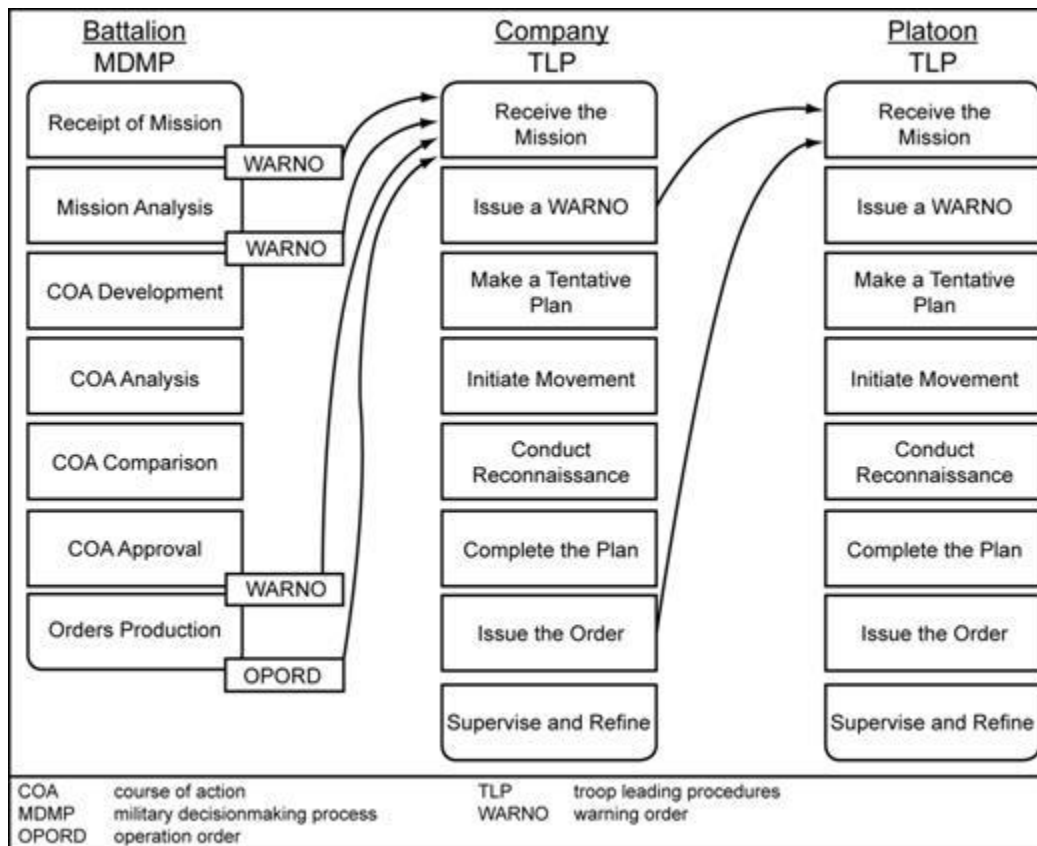
Reconnoiter: Conduct a recon. This might be a map study, leader's recon, site survey, or debrief of people who have been on scene.

Complete the Plan: Integrate reconnaissance information and changes that may have occurred in the situation into your plan and make the final adjustments. Include contingency plans. Ensure the plan continues to address mission objectives and meets the commander's intent.

Issue the OPORD / Incident Action Plan (IAP): An oral operations order is normally issued. Use a terrain model or sketch to ensure clear understanding of the operation. The IAP is generally a written document and is part of the ICS process.

Supervise & Refine: Check, Test, Rehearse, Inspect, Follow-up, and issue fragmentary orders (FRAGO) as needed.

Figure 3.1 - Troop Leading Procedures and Parallel Planning (Fig. C-1, FM 5-0)



3.c Military Decision Making Process (MDMP)

The MDMP process is an analytical planning model which establishes procedures for analysis of a mission, developing, comparing and selecting courses of action, and producing an OPORD. The MDMP consists of seven tasks which are designed to facilitate interaction between a commander, staff and subordinate units during the planning process. As information becomes available or as decisions are made, the higher headquarters sends them to subordinate units in WARNO's. Timely WARNO's facilitate parallel planning and allow subordinates to start necessary movements.

Figure 3.2 - MDMP Process (Fig. B-1, FM 5-0)

| Key inputs | Steps | Key outputs | |
|---|---|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">Higher headquarters' plan or order or a new mission anticipated by the commander | <div>Step 1: Receipt of Mission</div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Commander's initial guidanceInitial allocation of time | |
| Warning order | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">Higher headquarters' plan or orderHigher headquarters' knowledge and intelligence productsKnowledge products from other organizationsDesign concept (if developed) | <div>Step 2: Mission Analysis</div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Mission statementInitial commander's intentInitial planning guidanceInitial CCIRs and EEFIsUpdated IPB and running estimatesAssumptions | |
| Warning order | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">Mission statementInitial commander's intent, planning guidance, CCIRs, and EEFIsUpdated IPB and running estimatesAssumptions | <div>Step 3: Course of Action (COA) Development</div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">COA statements and sketches<ul style="list-style-type: none">Tentative task organizationBroad concept of operationsRevised planning guidanceUpdated assumptions | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">Updated running estimatesRevised planning guidanceCOA statements and sketchesUpdated assumptions | <div>Step 4: COA Analysis (War Game)</div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Refined COAsPotential decision pointsWar-game resultsInitial assessment measuresUpdated assumptions | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">Updated running estimatesRefined COAsEvaluation criteriaWar-game resultsUpdated assumptions | <div>Step 5: COA Comparison</div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Evaluated COAsRecommended COAsUpdated running estimatesUpdated assumptions | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">Updated running estimatesEvaluated COAsRecommended COAUpdated assumptions | <div>Step 6: COA Approval</div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Commander-selected COA and any modificationsRefined commander's intent, CCIRs, and EEFIsUpdated assumptions | |
| Warning order | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">Commander-selected COA with any modificationsRefined commander's intent, CCIRs, and EEFIsUpdated assumptions | <div>Step 7: Orders Production</div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Approved operation plan or order | |
| CCIR | commander's critical information requirement | EEFI | essential element of friendly information |
| COA | course of action | IPB | intelligence preparation of the battlefield |

3.d Pre-incident / Sustainment

Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. Planning and coordination is necessary to ensure adequate training and certification is accomplished. Activities in this phase include:

| | |
|---|--|
| Unit individual and collective training | Exercises (internal and external) |
| Rehearsal of Concept (ROC) drills | Information sharing with multiple agencies |
| Developing working relationships | Incident planning |
| Equipment testing and upgrades | Maintaining health & welfare of unit members |
| Manage CERFP operating budget | Assist emergency managers in WMD planning |
| Provide information & awareness briefings | Attend CBRNE / WMD-related conferences |
| Support CERFP working groups | Develop & maintain technical resources |

3.d.1 Preparation

Personnel and equipment management will be tightly maintained to ensure adequate assets are available for mission accomplishment. Alert rosters will be up-to-date and distributed to necessary personnel. SOPs will address alert and assembly procedures, including packing lists as well as Primary and Alternate DAAs for unit personnel. Vehicles will be loaded according to vehicle load plans. Units will conduct spot checks to ensure CERFP equipment is properly maintained and stored. Copies of Personnel Rosters and CERFP training documentation will be maintained at the unit level, and checked against CERFP FTUS rosters.

Unit Personnel: All unit personnel bear the responsibility of reporting any address and phone number changes to the unit immediately. This includes temporary changes of residence for college students. Personnel who do not have phones, live in rural areas, or at residences which are difficult to locate, shall maintain a strip map at the unit identifying the best route to the individual's residence. Personnel will provide multiple contact numbers, an active AKO account, and/or a civilian email account so that they can be reached at all times. Personnel with no reliable telephone numbers are to provide the number of a relative or neighbor who can contact them.

All personnel are responsible for packing and maintaining a three-day bag with personal items. Table 3.1 contains a minimum packing list for three-day bags. A complete packing list for three-day bags is included in units' SOPs. When alerted, personnel will report to the DAA with their three-day bag. All personnel will maintain their assigned CERFP equipment at their respective armories.

Figure 3.3 - Mission Packing List

| ON PERSON | THREE DAY "GO" BAG | HYGIENE KIT |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| ID Card | Duffel Bag | Tooth Brush |
| ID Tags | 3 Sets ACU/ABU Uniform | Toothpaste |
| Driver's License | 6 Undershirts | Deodorant |
| ACU/ABU Uniform | 6 Pair Boot Socks | Soap |
| Patrol Cap | 3 Sets Underwear | Razor |
| 1 Set Boots | 3 Sports Bras * | Shaving Cream |
| | 1 Set Boots | Shampoo |
| | 1 Set Shoes, Athletic | Comb/Brush |
| | 2 Sets PT uniform | Feminine Hygiene Items * |
| | 1 Set Civilian Attire | Towel |
| | 1 Sleeping Bag | Washcloth |
| | Shower Shoes | Prescription Medicine |
| * Items optional based on gender | | |

Unit Level: Commanders are ultimately responsible for the completeness and accuracy of the unit's alert roster. First Sergeants and Readiness NCOs will ensure that all up-dated rosters are properly distributed and that all out-dated rosters have been collected and properly disposed of to protect the Privacy Act Data contained within the rosters.

Commanders will regularly update the alert notification plan for their units and ensure all personnel are aware of the procedures. Commanders will ensure Personnel Rosters and training documentation is accurate, updated, and tracked electronically/ digitally as well as by having hard copies of training folders. Each element (C2, S&E, Decon, and MEDOPS) will provide the CERFP Commander with a prioritized list of personnel authorized to receive the alert order for their unit or section.

3.e Alert and Assembly

This section defines guidance for assembling personnel and preparation for movement ***WITHIN SIX HOURS OF NOTIFICATION***. Every member of the unit and any assigned or attached supporting personnel must be aware of these procedures.

3.e.1 Alert Notification

Initial Notification and Authentication: Planning for a CERFP alert is based on the expectation of a "no notice" notification from the JOC. The alert order will normally go first to the CERFP Commander and be transmitted through the chain of command; however initial alert may first come to Full Time Unit Staff (FTUS) assigned to the C2 element. Authentication of the alert order will be conducted by the Commander or his designated representative, however, implementation of the notification plan will not be delayed if authentication cannot be obtained immediately.

Element Notification: Notification flow travels from the CERFP Commander to the DC and Senior Ops Sergeant, who then implement element notification. FTUS personnel may also implement the element notification process through the use of a Staff Duty

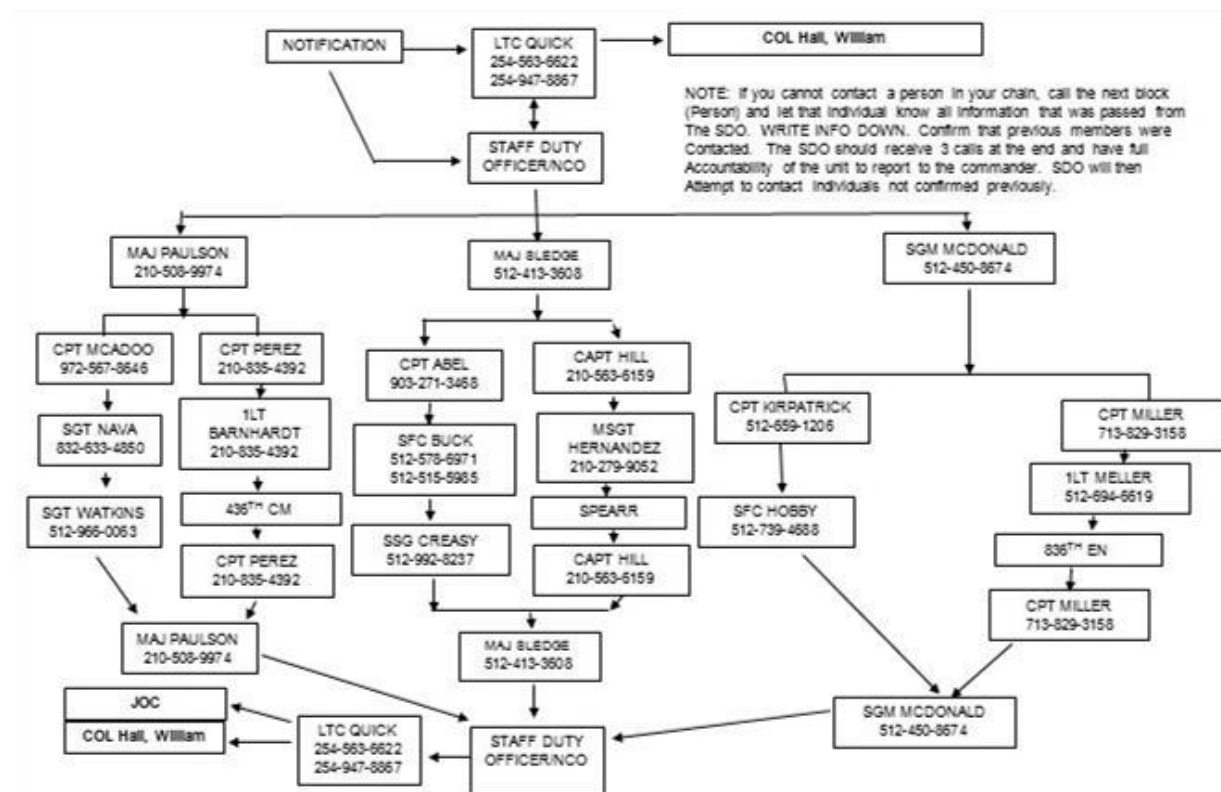
Officer (SDO). Telephonic notification of an alert order will be the primary method of contact. Calls to unit personnel will be based on each unit commander's prioritized contact list which is provided to the CERFP Commander during the preparation phase. Once notification and authentication of the alert from higher is accomplished, unit personnel will implement the unit level alert notification plan. The units will call the SDO with updates on alert notification results and personnel numbers, utilizing the below table, the SDO will then inform the S-1 and Commander.

Figure 3.4 - Unit Strength Reporting Criteria for Personnel Alert and Assembly

| ELEMENT | FULL ACTIVATION | PARTIAL ACTIVATION | Call Admin at (512) 782-7213 (alt: 782-7224) to report: | |
|---------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------------|
| | # Authorized | | # Personnel Contacted | # Personnel arrived at DAA |
| ADVON | Dictated by Mission Requirement | | All | All |
| C2 | 16 | 10 | 80% & 100% | 60% & 100% |
| Decon | 75 | X | 60%, 80%, 100% | 60%, 80%, 100% |
| Med | 45 | X | 60%, 80%, 100% | 60%, 80%, 100% |
| SE | 50 | X | 60%, 80%, 100% | 60%, 80%, 100% |

Note: X in Partial Activation Column is number of personnel activated for the CERFP mission.

Figure 3.5 - 6th CERFP Alert Roster



Element Alert Notification Message: The initial alert call will be for activation only, and may not contain information regarding the incident. Additional incident information will be relayed after alert plans are implemented. The alert notification message from the

CERFP Commander to element leaders will include the number of personnel they are authorized to activate (full or partial activation), and the specified date and time the unit must report to their home station armories. Unit commanders will analyze this information for backward planning to determine the time their personnel must report to the DAA in order for the unit to travel and arrive on time at the incident site.

Personnel Notification: Telephonic messages are the primary means for alert notification of unit personnel. Alternate means of transmission are by personal contact, messenger, or email. Radio and television may be used when authorized by the Adjutant General. When alternate methods are used for notification, the Soldier or Airman will call the unit for authentication and to report, but will not delay arrival to the DAA if unable to contact the unit.

Alert Script: The CERFP Alert Script is a general format for the initial alert of unit personnel. A variation of the below format is acceptable.

Figure 3.6 - 6th CERFP Alert Script

In response to **Situation**, the CERFP has received an **Authenticated / Exercise** alert from **Governor / BN CDR**. Prepare to copy the following information as a back brief will be required at the end of this alert call.

You are to report to **Designated Assembly Area** as soon as possible, but no later than **Time**. Required uniform is ACU. You will be transported by Government vehicle to the site. Inform your employer and be prepared to execute your family care plan (if applicable). Official orders will follow in the next 24 hours. You will report with your three day "Go" bag only.

Provide a back brief on the content of this alert message:

Authenticated or Exercise alert

Reporting uniform

Situation

Go bag packing list

Reporting place and NLT time

More information will be provided at the DAA. Do you have any questions regarding your reporting requirements?

3.e.2 Assembly

All personnel will report to their specified DAA unless otherwise approved by the Commander. Personnel accountability will be taken upon arrival at the DAA. Each unit will forward their Mission Personnel Roster to the C2 element. Units will transport personnel from the DAA to the incident staging area and throughout the completion of the mission.

3.e.3 Timeline

The following table outlines the general sequence of events and key tasks for alert, assembly and deployment of the ADVON and CERFP Main Body. Notification (N) hour sequence times are recorded as “not later than” (NLT) times.

Figure 3.7 - Alert, Assemble, Deploy Notification (N) Hour Sequence

| TIME | EVENT | WHO |
|------------|--|------------|
| N hour | Alert | CDR/SDO |
| N + 5 min | Initiate Alert to ADVON and Units | CDR/SDO |
| N + 15 min | ADVON deploys to H.S. or designated area | ADVON |
| N + 1 | Notifications complete, Main Body personnel en route to unit DAA | All |
| | Leadership begins necessary reach-back to CERFP full-time staff | Leadership |
| | Operations & Commo section update DCO posts | S3 & S6 |
| N + 3 | ADVON Deploys from H.S. or designated area to incident site | ADVON |
| | Establishes COMMO with Main Body. | |
| | Maintain COMMO with ADVON / begin planning | OPS |
| N + 4 | Main Body Arrive at H.S. or designated area | All |
| N + 5.5 | Complete PCIs, Load plans, Vehicle PMCS | All |
| N + 6 | Main Body personnel deploy from H.S. to Incident Staging Area | All |

3.f Deployment Planning

3.f.1 Load Planning

Each element maintains load plans for all assigned CERFP vehicles, trailers and equipment. Vehicles remain loaded, topped-off, and ready for deployment. Pre-coordinated air load plan documents are maintained by the C2 LOG and CERFP full-time personnel to expedite airlift execution with TRANSCOM and/or AMC planners.

3.f.2 Route Planning

Operations section will use mapping software to facilitate rapid overland travel. Paper maps will be provided to each driver, depicting primary and alternate routes and checkpoints. State Police escort will be pre-coordinated in the event it is needed, and if necessary, requested during alert and assembly. If funds are available, regional road maps will be maintained in all vehicles.

3.f.3 Order of March

The SCOUT vehicle is the forward element of the ADVON, manned by the S-3 section, it gathers information, checks road conditions, and facilitates unit arrival. Unit commanders coordinate unit movement and ensure arrival of equipment to the incident site.

Vehicles will be staged by section in the order of march that they will be convoyed in. Order of march will be determined incident need and size. Order of march within each section is determined by vehicle loads, and equipment off-load priority on site. Vehicles with highest priority equipment will be at the front of the convoy.

When Main Body arrives on site, ADVON will link up with the element commanders and line leaders to brief the site layout. Once briefed, each section leader will guide the

appropriate vehicle to the site. All vehicles will be ground guided on site. Overall entry into the site will be managed by a member of C2, unless otherwise delegated.

Chapter 4 Team Guidance by Operational Phases

4.a General

The C2 is ultimately responsible for the planning, readiness, and effective tactical deployment of the CERFP to successfully meet its mission goals. Constant training and evaluation in all phases of catastrophic event response operations are essential. Each section and duty position has specific responsibilities that combine to support full CERFP response capability.

The operational phases are broken down into five categories: (1) Pre-Incident, (2) Alert and Assembly, (3) Deployment, (4) Response and (5) Post-Incident. Refer to the applicable subparagraphs for detailed Section and Duty Position tasks during each phase.

4.b Command and Control (C2)

4.b.1 Overview

The CERFP Commander retains the command role regardless of unit status. On-scene, the DC will normally remain within the TOC, where he directs tactical operations. The Liaison Officer (LNO) will provide direct liaison support with the (IC) and his staff unless otherwise directed.

Succession of Command:

1. Commander
2. Deputy Commander (DC)
3. Operations Officer
4. All other officers by grade and date of rank

Operations (S-3) Overview: The Operations (OPS) element is responsible for training, planning, and tracking operations at the incident scene.

Admin. (S-1) Overview: The Admin section is responsible for managing the personnel records for all members to ensure they are up to date and maintained in accordance with appropriate regulations. This section is responsible for ensuring that all Soldiers/Airmen on site have orders, for the overall accountability of military personnel, and ensuring PERSTATs are promptly forwarded to the JOC. Injuries are reported to the Admin section for reporting to higher and follow-up care. Worker's Compensation Claims and Line of Duties (LOD) will be initiated by the Readiness NCO thru the MEDCHART website upon release from the hospital with proper documentation. The Admin section will assist logistics as needed.

Logistic (S-4) Overview: The CERFP C2 Logistics section is responsible for establishing and maintaining logistical support for the unit at home station and during deployment. Logistics activities are coordinated through the CERFP S-4 NCO. Liaison is maintained with the Property Book Officer (PBO), the Consequence Management Support Center (COMSUPCEN) in Lexington, Kentucky, and the JTF-71 J-4 to ensure adequate re-supply and maintenance of equipment is maintained. Logistics maintains

and updates the Load and Deployment plan for CERFP equipment. On site, the LOG Section participates in TOC/Decon actions as directed or required.

Communications (S-6) Overview: S-6 is responsible for establishing and maintaining communications within the unit, between the unit and the IC, and with Higher Headquarters. S-6 maintains and updates the Communication Annex C.

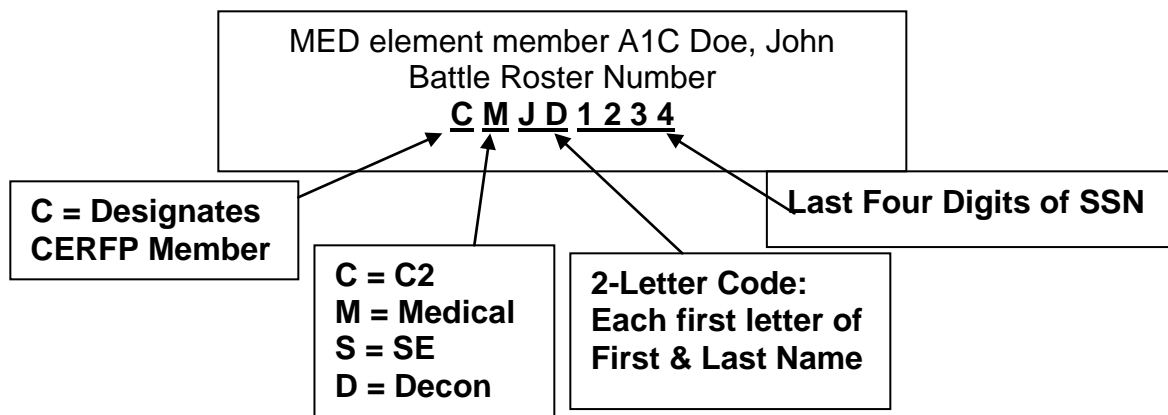
4.b.2 Pre-Incident Phase

Command: Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. The Commander ensures members are properly trained and certified to perform their mission. He plans strategic training and exercise goals that continually train, test, and challenge each section in catastrophic event response scenarios. The Commander, DC and CERFP FTUS maintain active liaison with higher headquarters, first responder and law enforcement agencies, and DOD response elements. Emergency Action Plans (EAP) are continually updated and coordinated to streamline response and minimize confusion or duplication of effort. Constant reporting on status of personnel and equipment ensures resource availability. Notification procedures are tested periodically to ensure rapid response.

S-3: Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. The Operations Section plans training for individual team members and collective training for sections and the CERFP. To accomplish this, OPS performs direct coordination with other agencies to plan, resource, and schedule training and exercises.

S-1: Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. ADMIN coordinates with units to ensure updated rosters with battle roster numbers have been received and sent to higher HQs and conducts normal personnel actions for individual members and participates in CERFP training as scheduled. ADMIN also acts as a backup to the LOG Section for LOG functions. Personnel are assigned a Battle Roster Number for CERFP operations. The CERFP Battle Roster Number will be utilized by all CERFP elements throughout the mission.

Error! No text of specified style in document. - **6th CERFP Battle Roster Number Format**



S-4: Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. LOG conducts proactive supply and maintenance actions to maintain supply and accountability, and appropriate maintenance of all equipment for the team with the State PBO, COMSUPCEN, and local vendors. Subordinate units ensure that any logistical or maintenance issue is immediately reported to the CERFP S-4 OIC/NCO. CERFP MED will utilize normal medical supply channels to maintain the unit medical supply level.

S-6: Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. S-6 will conduct training with all CERFP elements to ensure understanding of equipment, computer programs and CERFP network prior to deployments. S-6 conducts communications cross training and liaison with civilian emergency response agencies, JISCC (Joint Interoperability Site Communications Capability) and the TIC-P (Tactical Interoperability Communications Plan) to enhance communication interoperability when called to an incident site.

4.b.3 Alert and Assembly Phase

Command: Domestic Military Support actions cannot commence without a request from Civil Authorities. Initial notification of a catastrophic event may come from the JTF or JOC to the CERFP. The Command team gathers incident details and authenticates the request for assistance. Priority airlift is requested, if needed. When the Commander alerts the CERFP, the Alert Notification Plan will be implemented to recall team members. Initial contact is made with IC and/or Emergency Operations Center (EOC) by the CERFP Commander. If federalized, the Commander contacts the Regional Task Force (RTF) Commander for reporting instructions.

S-3: Upon Alert, the OPS section notifies its members and reports to the unit. Designated individuals may deploy with the ADVON. OPS will provide route mapping for the unit convoy and ensures sectional equipment is fully loaded and functional.

S-1: Upon Alert, ADMIN coordinates with units to ensure unit accountability and by name rosters are received. ADMIN then reports to the DAA and ensures appropriate records are brought to the incident site. This includes all training rosters and records for personnel. ADMIN receives updated Mission Personnel Rosters from each unit, and forwards the initial PERSTAT to the JTF.

S-4: Upon Alert, designated logistics and maintenance personnel report to the unit where they will conduct the following actions: prepare for movement, provide CERFP S-4 LOGSTAT prior to movement, and assist with implementation of the Load and Deployment plan. CERFP S-4 NCO will initiate initial response supplies from COMSUPSEN. Additional efforts will be preparation for movement with CERFP C2 main body to incident site.

S-6: Upon Alert, S-6 shall report to the unit and ensure all equipment is operational, loaded, and attend the Convoy Brief to provide an updated communications plan.

4.b.4 Deployment Phase

Command: The Command Team maintains integrity of the unit during ground or air movement to the incident site. En route, the Commander communicates with the State, JTF/JOC, and Incident Command leadership as needed or required. The DC (or designated representative) and ADVON gathers all available data on the incident, response effort, and threat, and relays information to the Commander and the CERFP Main Body.

S-3: The Ops Sergeant normally deploys with the ADVON. In this capacity, the Ops Sergeant assists the DC in gathering the Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIR), Requests for Information (RFI), and with development of the site occupation sketch. The Ops Sergeant also assists in deploying the main body into position at the incident.

4.b.5 Response Phase

Command: Upon arrival to the incident site, the ADVON will report to the incident staging area. The Commander establishes communications with the IC, or designated representative, and obtains additional guidance for CERFP support. The Commander retains operational control of his unit, while directly supporting the IC's incident response actions. The Liaison Officer performs liaison with the IC and his staff. The IC always retains control of the incident site, and directs the CERFP Commander on his strategic goals to assist with mitigation of the incident. The C2 ensures IC's Strategic Goals are translated to tactical objectives (to include mission termination criteria being received from the IC) and operations throughout the response phase via the IAP. The ADVON establishes a CERFP Assembly Area, separate from the civilian IC Staging Area, and directs the Main Body to this area upon their arrival. Set-up of CERFP units will be accomplished from the CERFP Assembly Area. The Commander runs all tactical operations from the TOC through the DC. The TOC integrates operational functions of MEDOPS, Decon, and S&E Teams into a "Command Post" through the use of unit LNOs. Command communications are established and maintained intra-team, and with external agencies. Through the TOC, the Commander orchestrates support of the CERFP mission by the Logistics/Admin Teams. Hot Zone entries and activities are reported to the TOC and catastrophic event data is analyzed and up-channeled in appropriate report status. Elements will send operational status (OPSTAT) reports to the TOC as directed. SITREPs are sent to higher as needed to supplement OPSTATS.

S-3: Once on-scene, OPS establishes the TOC, provides modeling information to the Commander, IC Incident Action Plan submission, and assists in scene management and control. They also track: extracted personnel, casualties, and patients processed through the different elements.

S-1: Perform TOC Operations.

S-4: LOG performs logistic functions and coordinates request for resupply through IC logistics, and JTF/JOC. Units will report using the LOGSTAT 0600 and 1800 unless otherwise directed. Emergency supply request will be handled as needed but should not be considered normal operating procedure. CERFP S-4 will assist all subordinate

units as needed to ensure accurate consumption of essential supplies and equipment is reported.

S-6: On scene, S-6 establishes communications within the unit, to the IC, and with higher headquarters for reach-back. S-6 coordinates with JISCC and CST to ensure best use of available resources. All communications should be in plain text when communicating with civilian agencies. Radio checks will be conducted every hour, or as directed by S-6 section, for all elements under the C2. Status Reports will be in standard OPSTAT format. Reporting periods to higher will be established at time of incident. S-6 section will establish CERFP network connection with CERFP laptops.

4.b.6 Post-Incident Phase

Command: Once the IC determines mission termination criteria have been achieved, she/he instructs, through appropriate channels, that the CERFP Commander initiate termination and redeployment actions. The Commander submits a mission termination report to the IC, and signs over contaminated items and waste to the IC. All hazardous material will be disposed of through the IC. The Commander issues the redeployment order and re-deploys the unit to home station. Reconstitution and re-supply actions are initiated. Command-directed AAR's evaluate overall unit performance, and program improvements for future response. Command informs Higher HQ when team returns to "Pre-Incident" Readiness status.

S-3: Once the IC determines support is no longer required on-scene, OPS gains accountability of all sectional equipment and personnel, assists in management of scene evacuation, submission of closure reports, and re-deploys the unit to home station to conduct reconstitution and re-supply actions. Upon arrival at home station, OPS gathers mission summary reports from each element, consolidates the reports for the Commander's review and approval, and subsequent delivery to the JOC. Operations assist in facilitating the AARs.

S-1: ADMIN will assist sections in gaining full accountability of all personnel in order to prepare for re-deployment to home station. ADMIN develops a closure PERSTAT for the Commander, updates personnel records and conducts appropriate administrative functions as may be required as a result of the mission. ADMIN gathers the final Mission Personnel Rosters from each element and ensures subsequent delivery to the JOC.

S-4: CERFP S-4 will assist all elements in gaining full accountability of all sectional equipment and prepare to re-deploy to home station. CERFP S-4 develops a closure LOGSTAT report for the Commander. CERFP S-4 ensures adequate and timely re-supply functions are performed to bring the unit to full mission capability. CERFP S-4 gathers the final Reimbursement Costs for Equipment Report from each element and ensures subsequent delivery to the JOC.

S-6: S-6 will gain full accountability of all sectional personnel and equipment and prepare to re-deploy to home station. Upon return to home-station, S-6 conducts full reconstitution functions prior to release and participates in the AAR.

4.c Search and Extraction (S&E)

4.c.1 Search and Extraction Overview

S&E is responsible for establishing and maintaining S&E operations at the scene. S&E will provide assistance to civil authorities with the recovery of persons at the scene of the catastrophic event. S&E will advise the Commander when the S&E teams are prepared for operations and request permission to move down range into the hot zone.

4.c.2 Pre-Incident Phase

Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. S&E conducts proactive supply and maintenance actions to maintain supply and accountability, and coordinates with OPS to ensure members are properly trained; certified and training records are current.

4.c.3 Alert and Assembly Phase

Upon alert, S&E reports to the DAA and prepares personnel and equipment for movement to the incident site. In the event that it is necessary, the S&E ADVON will be prepared to deploy with the CST in order to gain situational awareness and perform search and extraction operations prior to the arrival of the main body.

4.c.4 Deployment Phase

S&E deploys with the main body. They should be the fourth element of the main body (C2, Decon, MEDOPS, and S&E)

4.c.5 Response Phase

On scene, S&E primarily performs search and extraction functions in accordance with the MTP, but also is backup for the DECON line.

4.c.6 Post-Incident Phase

Once the IC determines support is no longer required on-scene, the Commander will issue orders for re-deployment. S&E will gain full accountability of all unit personnel and equipment and prepare to re-deploy to home station. Upon return to home-station, S&E conducts full reconstitution functions prior to release and participates in the AAR.

4.d Decontamination

4.d.1 Decon Overview

Decon is responsible for establishing and maintaining Decontamination operations at the scene. Decon will provide assistance to civil authorities with the decontamination of casualties at the scene of the catastrophic event. Decon will advise the CERFP Commander when the Decon line has been certified and is prepared for operations.

4.d.2 Pre-Incident Phase

Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. Decon conducts training, supply and maintenance actions to maintain readiness and coordinates with OPS to ensure members are properly trained, certified and training records are current.

4.d.3 Alert and Assembly Phase

Upon Alert, DECON reports to the DAA for preparation and movement to the incident site.

4.d.4 Deployment Phase

DECON deploys with the main body. Members of the Decon element are assigned to ADVON as the PMT. They should be the lead element of the Main Body. They should get help from the other elements if needed in order to set up their tents and decontamination line.

4.d.5 Response Phase

On scene, DECON primarily performs decontamination functions in accordance with the Mission Training Plan (MTP). The IC's Safety Officer must certify the decon line for it to be operational.

4.d.6 Post-Incident Phase

Once the IC determines support is no longer required on-scene, the Commander will issue orders for re-deployment. DECON will gain full accountability of personnel and equipment, ensure proper equipment decontamination, and prepare to re-deploy to home station. All contaminated waste will be turned over to the IC for disposal. Upon return to home-station, DECON conducts full reconstitution functions prior to release and participates in the AAR

4.e Medical & Fatality Search and Recovery Team (FSRT)

4.e.1 Medical Overview

The medical element (MEDOPS), one of the four NG CERFP operational elements, provides short duration, pre-hospital emergency medical treatment during NG CERFP hot zone, warm zone, and cold zone response operations. Specifically, MEDOPS task organizes with casualty search and extraction teams to provide emergency medical triage and treatment in a contaminated and/or collapsed structure environment and manages casualty stabilization and treatment in the cold zone prior to evacuation.

MEDOPS personnel are also responsible for minimizing health risks, emergency treatment of hazardous materials exposure for CERFP personnel, and assisting in the identification of military personnel displaying symptoms of critical incident stress syndrome for referral to the RST. MEDOPS may be required to work in coordination with the Disaster Medical Assistance Teams (DMAT) under the auspices of the NDMS. Additionally, the medical team may be detached from the main CERFP body to conduct independent operations when requested by an incident commander via the SOC, JOC and CERFP Commander. MEDOPS priorities for treatment are as follows:

Figure 4.2 - MEDOPS Treatment Priorities

| PRIORITY | ELEMENT |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1 st Priority | CERFP Personnel |
| 2 nd Priority | Other First Responder and other incidence response personnel |
| 3 rd Priority | Casualties encountered by CERFP |
| 4 th Priority | Other persons as resources allow |

4.e.2 The FSRT

The Fatality Search and Recovery Team (FSRT) is an ANG capability activated in response to natural, man-made, or CBRNE incident mass fatality operations that require support to local, state or federal agencies. FSRT incident site fatalities support includes the recovery and transport of fatalities to IC designated fatality collection points within the incident site warm zone.

The primary mission of the NG CERFP FSRT is the search and recovery of fatalities from a CBRNE contaminated environment. The FSRT can also be employed during non-CBRNE incidents involving mass fatalities where trained local and state coroner's capabilities are overwhelmed or require augmentation.

It is important to understand that individual states have unique laws relating to recovering, transporting and/or processing fatalities. In most states, the Medical Examiner and/or Coroner are liable for operations associated with the identification, processing, and disposition of fatalities. The FSRT will operate within the NG CERFP Area of Operations (AO) or IC designated area to actively search for and recover fatalities resulting from a CBRNE/WMD device or Weapon of Mass Destruction that do not require extraction from collapsed structures.

4.e.3 Pre-Incident Phase

Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. MEDOPS pre-plans training for individual team members and collective training for sections and the CERFP. To accomplish this, the medical operations and logistics fulltime staff ensures all Joint Training Plan designated tasks (ICS training, NFPA, HAZMAT) are completed by all 3 TXANG Medical Group (MDG) personnel, tracked for completion, and reported monthly to the CERFP C2 and TXANG HQ. If the training is in conjunction with a civilian response agency, Medical Operations will request coordination via the CERFP command staff or perform direct coordination with those agencies (within Texas, the Department of State Health Services and Regional Advisory Councils for Trauma – RAC's) and First Responders to plan, resource and schedule an event.

4.e.4 Alert and Assembly Phase

Upon Alert, the MEDOPS notifies its members via phone or electronic recall system and provides response and assembly guidance for medical team personnel. this guidance can range from report to their unit, report to the incident site for link up, or report availability for tasking upon receipt of guidance, designated individuals may deploy with the ADVON while the remainder assemble to perform medical pre-entry screening of MEDOPS, Decon, C2, and S&E and/or prepare for team deployment as directed.

4.e.5 Deployment Phase

The Medical Operations Officer, Medical Logistics NCO, and two additional personnel (Bioenvironmental Officer/Technician and Public Health Officer/Technician) deploy with the ADVON. In this capacity, the Medical Operations Officer assists the CERFP C2 in gathering CCIRs, critical medical RFIs, TIC/TIM and Public Health threat assessment if required, and coordinates with the IC's Safety Officer to begin the medical team addition to the CERFP site safety plan. The remainder of the medical element will remain in

staging until approved to deploy with the CERFP main body to the scene. They should be the second element of the main body movement to the incident site.

4.e.6 Response Phase

Once on-scene, the medical team establishes the treatment area and triage, provides information to the Commander, and assists in scene management and control. MEDOPS personnel work with the Decon and/or CASEVAC teams to provide triage, treatment, and stabilization for evacuation. The Medical Operations Officer assists the CSM/Safety NCO with ongoing monitoring to ensure safety of all personnel. MEDOPS will perform medical screening and hot zone entry/exit checks throughout the CERFP mission as personnel enter/exit the hot zone. The FSRT will turn over control of recovered fatalities to the IC for follow-on processing by state Medical Examiners or FEMA DMORT. The FSRT operates IAW AF Handbook 10-247, V4, and provides limited mortuary affairs support and remains recovery.

4.e.7 Post-Incident Phase

Once the IC determines medical support is no longer required on-scene, MEDOPS will gain accountability of all sectional equipment, casualty/evacuee treatment data, assists in management of scene evacuation, and re-deploys the unit to home station to conduct reconstitution and re-supply actions. MEDOPS personnel will participate in the AAR. MEDOPS personnel should be the last to leave the site in order to provide medical attention in the event there is an accident that involves service members and medical response is necessary.

4.f ADVON Party

4.f.1 ADVON Overview

The ADVON will arrive on site prior to the main body, assess the situation, link-up with CST and obtain guidance from the IC. The ADVON is responsible for relaying information to the main body, preparing the site sketch, and placing the main body upon arrival. The current CERFP ADVON consists of all C2 vehicles/personnel (the CERFP SCOUT element is considered the lead element of the ADVON) and all CERFP GSA vehicles with selected full-time and traditional Soldiers/Airmen.

4.f.2 Pre-Incident Phase

Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. ADVON conducts training, supply and maintenance actions to maintain readiness and ensure rapid assembly and deployment to the incident site IAW the ADVON timeline.

4.f.3 Alert and Assembly Phase

Upon alert, ADVON members report to home station armory to prepare their equipment for movement to the incident site.

4.f.4 Deployment Phase

ADVON deploys three hours in advance of the main body to the incident site. During deployment, they communicate with the Incident Command Post, CST and Main Body.

The ADVON components from each unit may consolidate at a designated armory or location en route to the incident.

4.f.5 Response Phase

On scene, ADVON is responsible for the planning and preparation of the Main Body occupation. Specific tasks include; development of site occupation sketch, coordinate with the CST and the IC, PMT actions, establish CCIR IAW IC's IAP, establish staging area, and direct main body occupation. Below is a diagram to be used as a guide outlining time requirements for specific events during the response phase.

Upon arrival of the main body, ADVON completes specified tasks and integrates into main body for the remainder of the mission.

4.f.6 Post-Incident Phase

Once the IC determines support is no longer required on scene, the commander will issue orders for redeployment. ADVON will complete internal AAR and participate in CERFP AAR. All vehicles and equipment will be serviced and stored according to the load plan prior to release; intent is to be mission ready prior to departure from HS.

4.g Safety and Health

4.g.1 Safety and Health Overview

All catastrophic events pose safety and health risks beyond the normal operational risks associated with element functions. All CERFP personnel are safety officers; safety and health protection of CERFP members is the responsibility of all CERFP personnel.

The Safety NCO develops a Site Safety Plan (SSP); throughout the incident, the CSM / Safety NCO continuously monitors CERFP operations for safety and health issues, ensures implementation of appropriate protective measures, and coordinates with the IC's SSO to ensure comprehensive protection of personnel. The Med Liaison provides guidance to the Safety NCO regarding use of PPE and is the SME for health hazard protection.

4.g.2 Pre-Incident Phase

Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. All CERFP personnel will be trained to recognize and respond to risks. Personnel will be trained on the proper use, maintenance and disposal of PPE. A Pulmonary Function Test (PFT), OSHA Respirator Medical Evaluation Questionnaire and Respirator Fit test will be conducted for each CERFP member.

4.g.3 Response Phase

The incident site will be continuously evaluated in terms of CERFP personnel safety and health in order to identify the need to implement protective actions. Communication between the CERFP Safety NCO and the incident SSO will be continuous throughout the incident. All CERFP personnel will be given a safety briefing on current hazards and protection measures. Additional safety briefs will be given as risks or necessary protection measures change. Prior to initial entry of any CERFP personnel into the hot

zone, the following requirements must be met: 1) A personnel Decon lane must be established; 2) Risk assessment must be conducted and the Site Safety Plan approved by the CERFP Commander; 3) PPE and risk management measures must be briefed to personnel; 4) A Rapid Intervention Team (RIT) must be in place; and 5) A Hot Zone Entry Medical Screening must be completed for each person entering the hot zone. Medical checks will be performed for all required personnel entering the hot zone. The necessity for additional med checks on select personnel is determined by MED. All initial medical checks for will be recorded on DA Form 2173.

4.g.4 Post-Incident Phase

Once the IC determines support is no longer required on scene, the commander will issue orders for redeployment. Attention to safety and risk management will continue throughout the redeployment process. The need for a critical incident stress debriefing will be assessed, and implemented as needed. The Safety NCO will participate in the CERFP AAR.

4.h Security

4.h.1 Security Overview

Security of the incident site is the overall responsibility of the IC, however, the CERFP commander retains responsibility for assessing and addressing security issues which are internal or impact CERFP personnel and equipment. The C2 will communicate security concerns and coordinate for security support with IC and the JOC. Internal security measures (OPSEC and INFOSEC) will be adhered to by CERFP personnel, and watchfulness for security issues will be maintained regardless of external support from ICS or JTF. All personnel will be briefed on Rule of Interactions (ROI) for CERFP missions.

Law Enforcement (LE) / Security tasks do not fall within the scope of the normal CERFP missions. Weapons are not on the equipment list or load plan for deployment of CERFP. Weapons will be brought to the incident site only at the specific request of the IC, and with approval of the JTF and TAG. A Rules for the Use of Force (RUF) document with clearly defined guidelines for weapon use will be written by the JAG and approved by the TAG for deployment with weapons. During deployment under Federal status, Posse Comitatus applies, and CERFP personnel will not act in a LE capacity or carry weapons. During deployment under the authority of the Governor (such as State Active Duty), any mission which includes a LE component for CERFP members will have the LE RUF in place and briefed prior to equipping personnel with weapons.

4.h.2 Pre-Incident Phase

Readiness to respond is the primary command goal of the Pre-Incident Phase. Any response to an incident other than a natural disaster may be a response to a crime scene. In addition, all catastrophic events have the potential for security risks, such as looting, or unauthorized personnel in the area which may cause risk to themselves or

responders. All CERFP personnel will be trained to recognize and appropriately respond to potential security risks at an incident site.

4.h.3 Response Phase

On scene, security measures may be accomplished through many methods, including: (1) Water barricade or other barrier material along the perimeter, (2) Outer perimeter marked with engineer tape around the Decon and Medical Elements, (3) Locks on containers and vehicles (4) Guard detail, (5) External Security Element, (6) Internal Security Element, and (7) Local law enforcement or other ICS-assigned security. Information security procedures will be utilized and it is the responsibility of individual element leaders to ensure compliance. A RUF for CERFP personnel will be provided prior to the start of the CERFP mission and updates will be briefed, as required.

An external Security Force may be assigned directly under the CERFP to ensure orderly flow of citizens through Decon and MEDOPS, as well as additional manpower for activities such as litter bearing.

4.h.4 Post-Incident Phase

Once the IC determines support is no longer required on-scene, the Commander will issue orders for re-deployment. Security Measures will be removed according to guidance from higher.

4.i Casualty and Property Handling Procedures

4.i.1 Casualty and Property Handling Overview

The CERFP mission at a catastrophic incident is to perform extraction of victims from the affected area, Decontamination of those victims, and medical triage and pre-hospital emergency care of victims. All units of the CERFP will operate with standard procedures in order to ensure smooth transition between elements and best possible care for the affected civilians.

Casualties will be given a unique CERFP Identification number and have triage categories clearly marked to ensure communication of medical status and ease of tracking each person. Casualty marking for the CERFP ID number and triage category will be the left hand/wrist. If the left hand is severely injured, burned or amputated, alternate sites for marking are, in order: left arm, right hand, right arm, upper chest, and forehead.

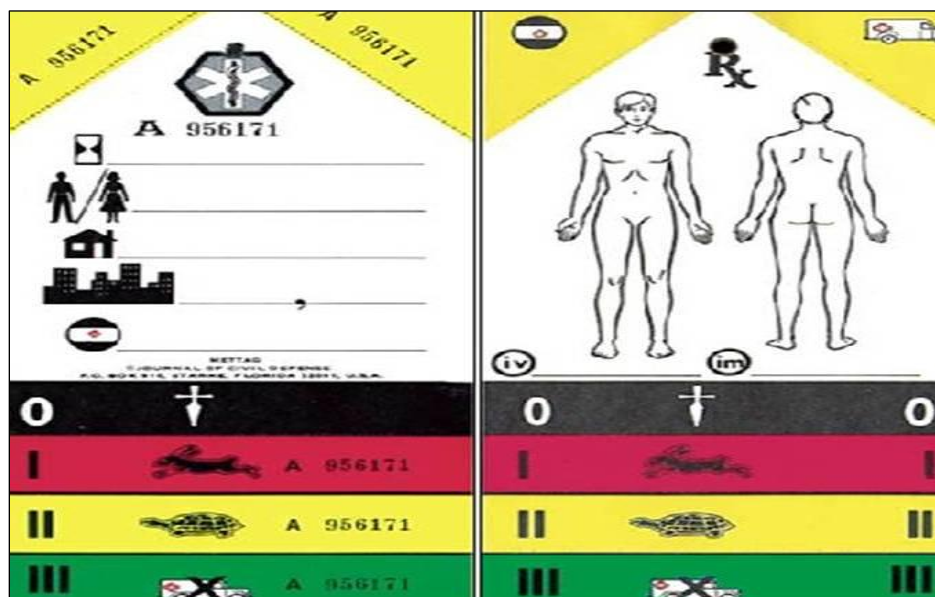
4.i.2 Triage

Casualty medical status can quickly change and on-going triage of casualties is critical to providing appropriate care. At a minimum, triage occurs at the SE site, the casualty collection area at Decon, and at the Log-out station after Decontamination.

Triage of casualties at a catastrophic incident is based on the civilian START system, not on the military triage system or evacuation priorities. CERFP personnel will be

familiar with this system to ensure standardized terminology and to avoid delays or confusion when working with civilian teams.

Figure 4.3 - Simple Triage and Rapid Treatment/Transport System (START)



| COLOR | CATEGORY | DESCRIPTION |
|--------|-----------|---|
| Black | Expectant | Severely injured and not expected to survive |
| Red | Immediate | Life threatening but treatable injuries requiring rapid medical attention |
| Yellow | Delayed | Serious injuries, but stable enough to wait a short time before medical treatment |
| Green | Minor | Minor injuries, casualties are generally ambulatory, care can be delayed |

For CERFP Operations, a distinction is made between expectant and deceased victims. Deceased victims are marked with a white ribbon to indicate they have been assessed. Handling procedures for this category are different from those of expectant casualties.

Initial marking for triage categories is a ribbon corresponding to triage category color. As the casualty is re-triaged and the triage category changes, the previous ribbon is cut off and a new one is placed. Following Decontamination, a triage tag replaces the use of a colored ribbon.

The alternate marking system for triage is a black indelible marker to write the letter of the color corresponding to triage category found below.

Figure 4.4 - Alternative Casualty Triage Marking System

| MARK | COLOR | DESCRIPTION |
|------|--------|-------------|
| B | Black | Expectant |
| R | Red | Immediate |
| Y | Yellow | Delayed |
| G | Green | Minor |
| W | White | Deceased |

4.i.3 CERFP Identification Number and Property Handling

A unique CERFP Identification Number is assigned to each victim during log-in at the Decon site. The CERFP ID number ensures tracking of the casualty through Decon and during hand-off to MED. The CERFP ID number also serves as a unique number to enable matching the casualty with his or her property if or when it has been decontaminated.

The CERFP ID number is recorded on the Log-In roster, and the ID number is written with black indelible marker on the victim's left hand/arm. A set of ID tags, which match the CERFP ID number, is given to the victim. One tag stays with the victim as a "claim check" for property, and the other tags are placed in each bag of the victim's valuables and property when the victim surrenders these items for Decontamination. In the event that a casualty is unconscious or has an altered mental status, CERFP personnel ensure one tag is kept with the casualty (e.g. on a chain around the neck or on the wrist), and the other tags are placed in bags with the casualty's personal items. The victim will surrender the ID tag when he or she has reclaimed all of the items which were able to be decontaminated. Decontamination of the victim's items will not be complete when the victim is through the Decon line. Priorities for Decontamination and return of items are determined by the IC. When possible, contact information about the victim is recorded on the Log-In or Log-Out roster to ensure victims can be reached to reclaim their items and also record information for the ICS for later recovery efforts. When possible, recording of personal information will be delegated to a civilian organization, such as the Red Cross or other disaster volunteers. Victim property and Log-In/Log-Out Rosters will be signed over to the IC for handling when the CERFP re-deploys.

4.i.4 Casualty Flow

Initial contact with casualties occurs at the search and extraction sites. Search and extraction medical team members will triage each casualty, determine triage casualties, and mark the casualty. The medical triage team will report to MCC casualty triage categories and number for the Decon lanes (see triage report). MCC will relay the information to Decon and the Medical Team to allow both elements maximum preparation time to receive casualties.

Extraction Team members will assist the hot zone medical triage team with transport of patients to Decon as needed. Forward support of the extraction teams with additional MEDOP, Decon, or security personnel is provided as available. Ambulatory casualties may be utilized to assist other casualties or can walk themselves to the casualty collection area.

Casualties will be triaged by hot zone medical personnel at the casualty collection point located at the beginning of the Decon line. The hot zone triage team will report to MCC the casualties status and numbers (see triage report.) Decon personnel will log in casualties at the log in station, assign a CERFP ID number, and give them casualty ID tags to keep with bagged personal items. The log in station will report the total number of casualties to MCC. Casualties will move through Decon, and proceed to the log out station when Decontamination is complete.

The log in station is the best opportunity to gather basic information on individuals impacted by the incident. Information gathering assists with follow up care and health alerts, disaster aid qualification, accounting for suspected missing and located victims, tracking victims through the CERFP process, and return of Decontaminated property. Contact and identification information gathered is recorded on the log in/log out roster and may include full name, home address, phone number, date of birth and last four of SSN. However, CERFP personnel will at no time require civilian victims to provide the information.

All reasonable efforts will be made to gather information; however, at no time will necessary medical care be delayed in order to collect information. When possible, recording of identification information will be delegated to a civilian organizations or system, such as the RED CROSS, SNETS teams, or other disaster volunteers. Medical Admin personnel may gather priority information as the casualty is stabilized and as time permits, such as when casualties are awaiting transport off site. Medical information is gathered by medical personnel only, and sensitive health information will be protected as required by local, state, and federal laws.

At the log in station, casualties will be re triaged, marked with a triage tag, and proceed to medical. Victims who do not require medical care will be released following completion at the log out station. The log out station will report to ops the number of casualties sent to med and the number released by CERFP.

Evacuation of casualties requiring continued medical care is arranged through the medical element and IC. Med will report to Medic OPS the number of casualties to be transferred to civilian EMS or treated and released by CERFP.

4.i.5 Triage and Casualty Reports

Triage and casualty reports will be communicated from S&E, Decon, and MEDOPS elements to the TOC, and then relayed by OPS to Decon and Med elements. This will limit double-reporting of information by multiple elements to the receiving unit, and ease tracking of casualty numbers for all elements.

If additional information or coordination for specific care of a casualty is required, direct communication between elements will occur on radio channels assigned to the appropriate element.

Figure 4.5 - Triage Report

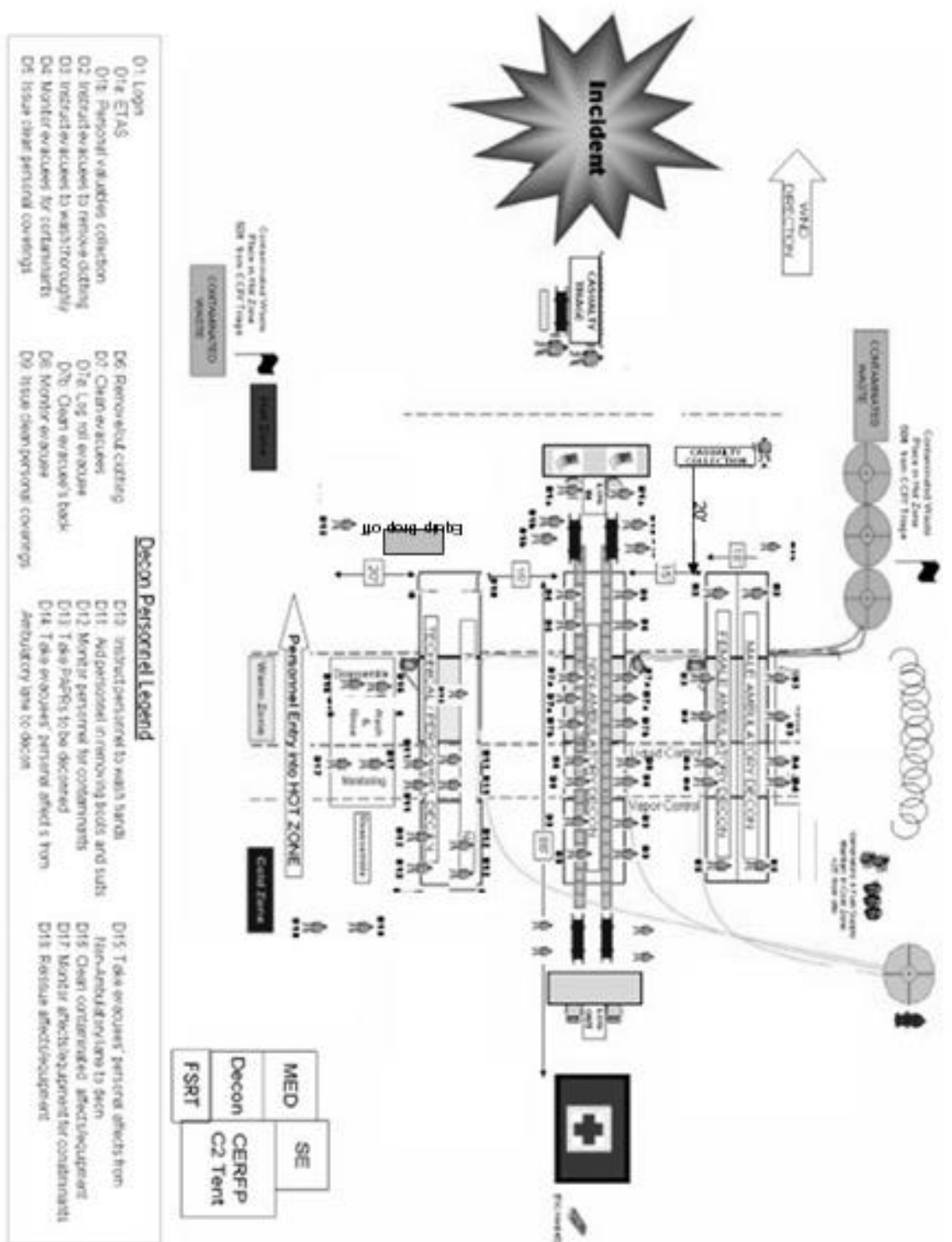
| NUMBERS IS EACH TRIAGE CATEGORY | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Line 1 | # of Immediate (Red) | |
| Line 2 | # of Delayed (Yellow) | |
| Line 3 | # of Minor (green) | |
| Line 4 | # of Expectant (black) | |
| Line 5 | # of Deceased (white) | |
| INFORMATION FOR DECON LANES | | |
| Line 6 | # Ambulatory Patients | |
| Line 7 | # Litter / Non-Ambulatory Patients | |
| Line 8 | Estimated time of arrival at CCP | |
| Triage Report Down range teams (Initial Report): Lines 1-8 reported immediately following assessment or while en route to the CCP CCP report: Report lines 105 to MED Commander Log in station report: Report total # of casualties to TOC | | |

Figure 4.6 - Casualty Report

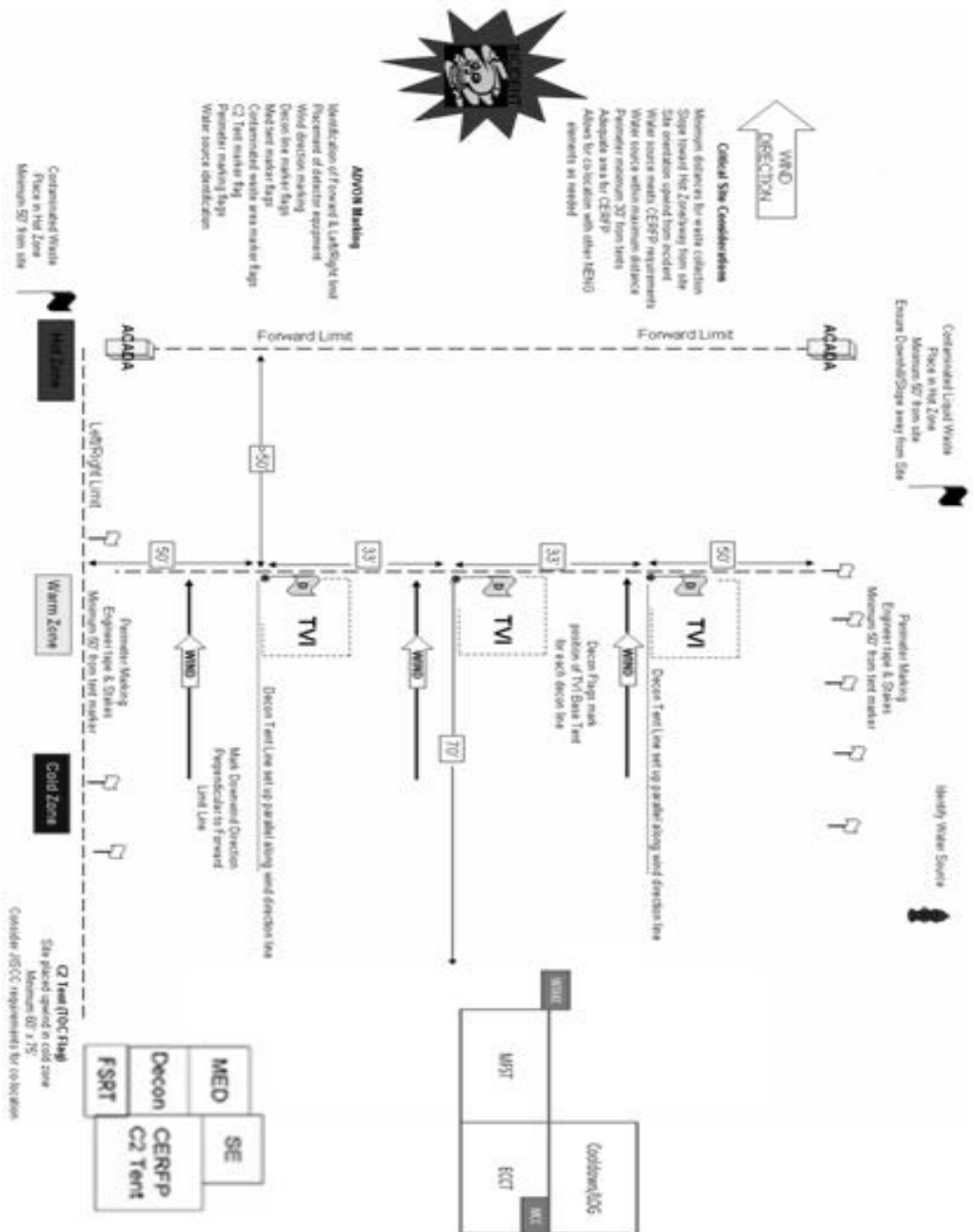
| NUMBERS IS EACH CASUALTY CATEGORY | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Line 1 | # released to MEDOPS or Civilian EMS | |
| Line 2 | # released for self care | |
| Line 3 | # deceased | |
| Casualty Report Utilized by log out station Medical information may be reported as part of OPSTAT and/or SITREP | | |

TX CBRNE
ENHANCED RESPONSE FORCE PACKAGE (CERFP)
ANNEXES AND APPENDICES

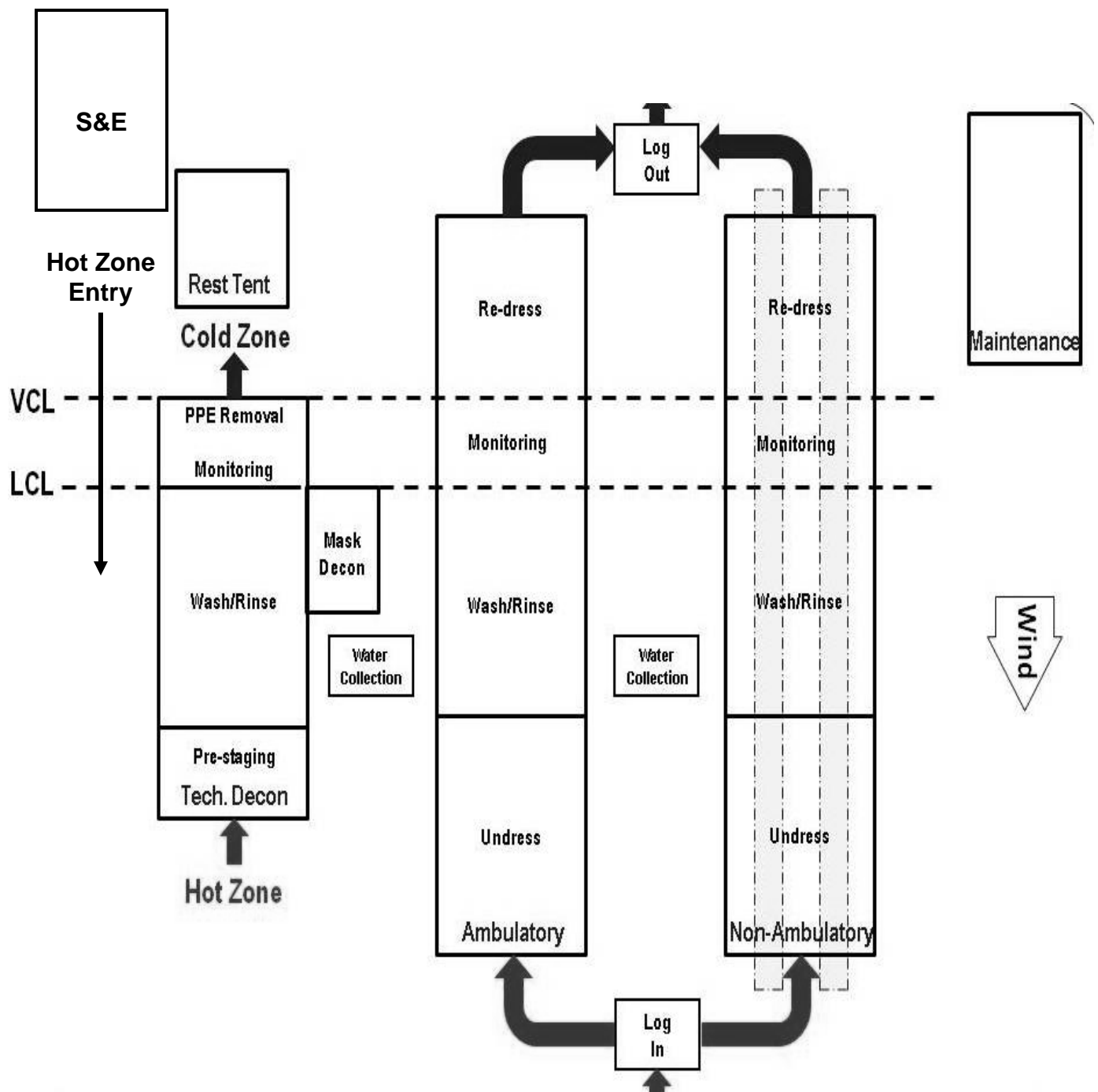
Annex A CERFP Footprint



Appendix 1 (ADVON Site Marking Diagram) to Annex A

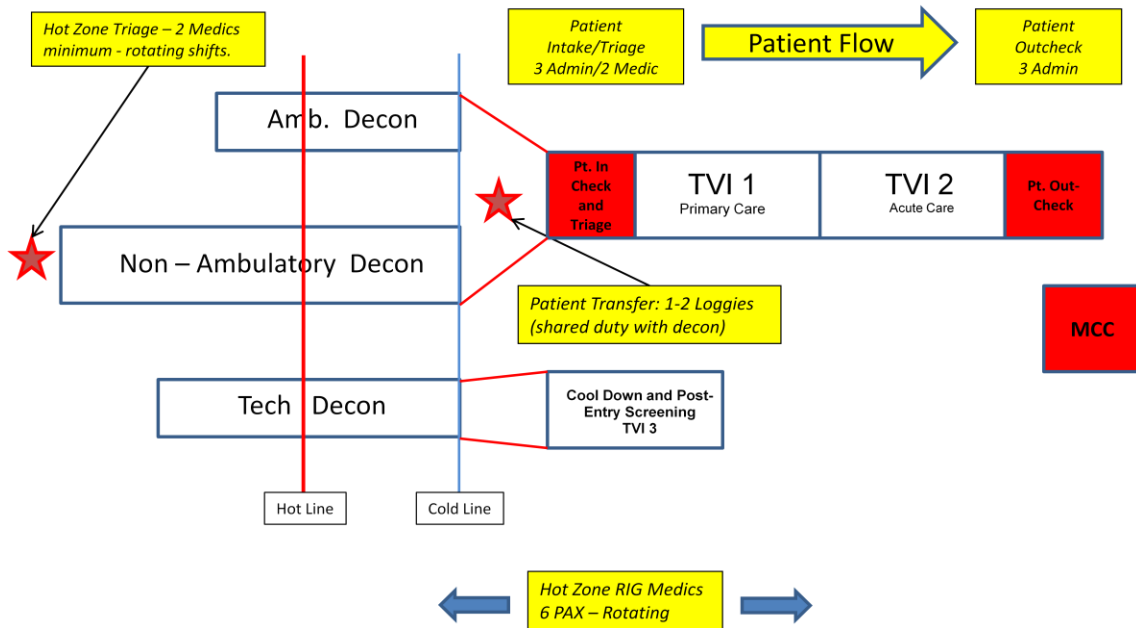


Appendix 2 (Decon and S&E Footprint) to Annex A

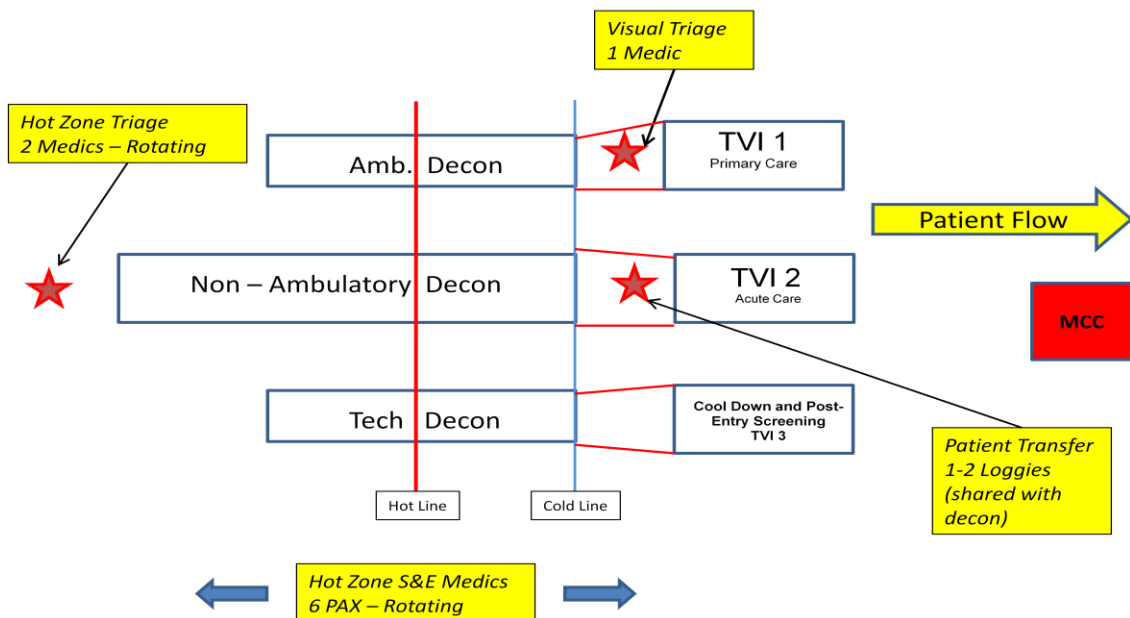


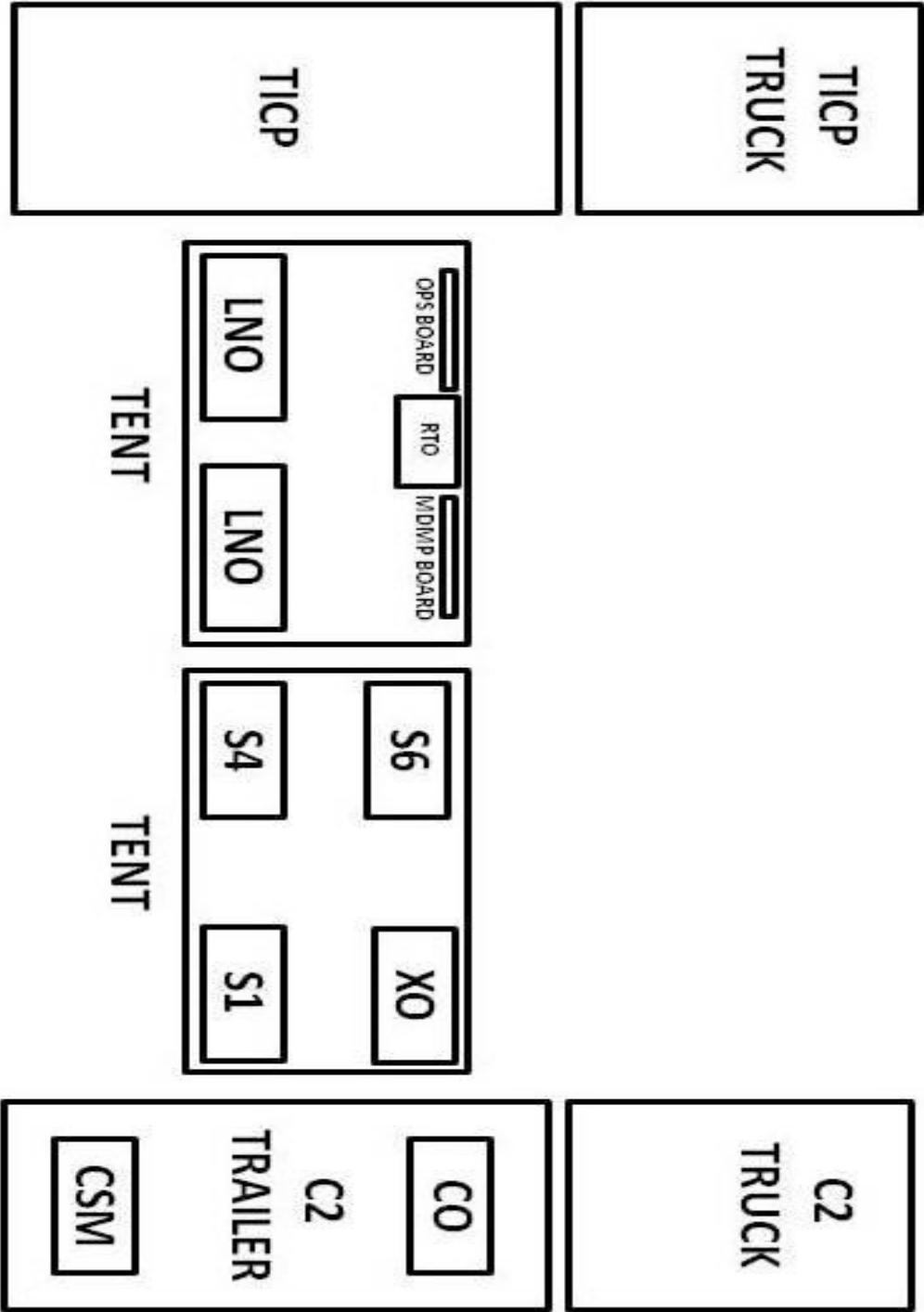
Appendix 3 (MEDOPS Footprint) to Annex A

6 CERFP Medical Layout Type 1



6 CERFP Medical Layout Type 2





Annex C Communications

Communications Tasks

CERFP S-6 is responsible for establishing and maintaining communications within the unit, between the CERFP and the IC, and with Higher Headquarters. S-6 section coordinates with the JISCC/TICP and CST to ensure reliable communications for the operation. S-6 establishes and maintains the CERFP computer network, and maintains radio and computer equipment for the CERFP elements.

I. Communications Procedures

A. Primary communications

1. Between ADVON and Main Body is mobile phone.
2. Between C2 and subordinate elements en route is mobile phone.
Communications on scene is with LMR radios.
 - a. Appendix 1 lists assigned radio channels and call signs
3. Between CERFP C2 and JTF / JOC and other TXNG elements is mobile phone and email.
4. Between C2 and ICP is established during ADVON's initial contact with ICP. (15 minutes within arrival of ADVON)
5. Intra-element communications procedures are briefed by convoy & element leaders.

B. Secondary communications

1. Runner between CERFP elements, CST, JISCC, RF and ICP.
 2. Military equipment (JTFC)
 3. Mobile phones (personal and/or military).
 4. Land-line (telephone, fax, civilian internet) communications.
 5. Auditory and visual signals as briefed for emergency procedures.
 6. Satellite phone in extreme emergencies (If available)
- C. Radio checks will be conducted per current OPORD/FRAGO directive for all elements under the C2.
- D. All communications will be in plain text, no code words are authorized.

II. Reports

A. Reports may be submitted via radio, person-to-person communication or electronically.

1. Electronic submission of reports reduces paper use, increases security of information, allows for ease of tracking information, ensures clarity of information, and provides records for future use.
2. Radio submission of reports is staggered by element to decrease radio traffic overlap.
 - a. Medical element report time is 5 minutes prior to hour listed in report instructions
 - b. Decon element report time is on the hour listed in report instructions
 - c. SE element report time is 5 minutes after the hour listed in report instructions

B. Electronic submission of the following reports is required:

1. SITREP to higher, which includes PERSTAT and LOGSTAT by 1000 hours daily or as directed in current OPORD/FRAGO

III. Computers

- A. CERFP computers are for official use only. Use beyond CERFP operations and military tasks is not authorized. Personal files will be removed unless approved by J-6.
- B. Any and all programs must be approved by the J-6 officer prior to installation.
- C. The computer network will primarily be wired utilizing a switch and CAT 5 cable will be as the preferred means of all connections. When laying cable, consider the safety of soldiers and equipment, prevent tripping hazards. Pre-existing cables should be utilized prior to making any new. All cross-over cables will be marked with black permanent marker near the head of the cable at both ends. Standard CAT 5 cables will have no markings.
- D. Wireless networking may be utilized if the situation warrants as determined by the J6 and the CERFP Commander.
- E. All documents will be saved and filed for future records.
- F. One computer will act as the network administrator. It is to be used only by the J-6 section.

IV. Radios

- A. Radio channels will remain the same as on the CERFP Net Structure (Appendix 1 to this Annex) at all times unless otherwise briefed to the CERFP elements.
- B. It is the responsibility of the individual CERFP elements to establish and maintain a battery rotation plan to ensure every soldier has a mission capable radio. It is recommended that batteries not be charged until fully drained. For stationary uses, radios may be monitored while in a charger.
- C. While broadcasting over the radio network, appropriate military bearing and radio etiquette will be followed, and monitored by leadership, at all times.

IV. Radio Net Phases

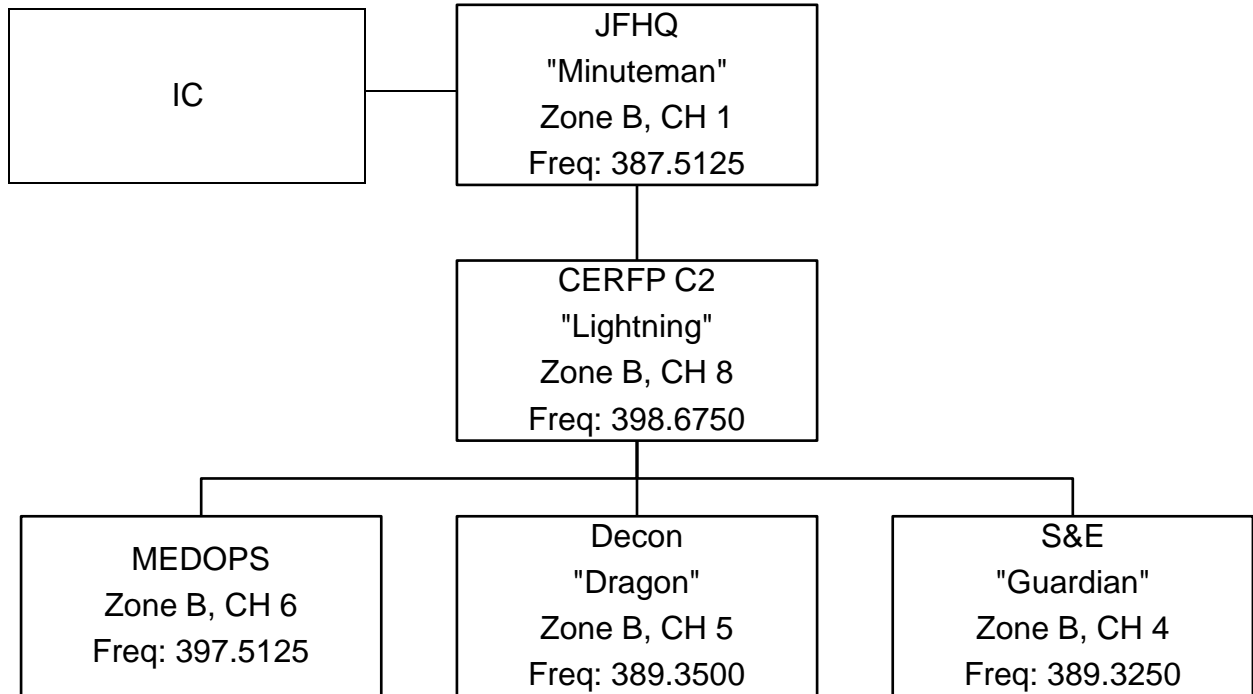
- A. Phase I: Set up.
 - 1. Radios: All elements will monitor the C2 Command Net. This will be the only channel used by C2. Element commanders will use their individual element command net to communicate with soldiers.
 - 2. Computers: All elements will be responsible for setting up their own computers. Turn on the computers and wait for the computer network (wire or wireless) to be established.
- B. Phase II: Fully functional.
 - 1. Radios: Once the C2 TOC is set up, a net call will be made ex. "Net call, net call. The radio network is operational. All elements confirm transmission." The soldier monitoring the C2 Command Net will respond and ensure the element commander has been informed.
 - 2. Computers: Monitor the tool bar (bottom right corner) for a network notification.
- C. Phase III: Monitoring the network.
 - 1. Radios: It is the responsibility of the individual elements to monitor both their element net and the C2 net.
 - 2. Computers: It is the responsibility of the individual elements to monitor their network connectivity. The J-6 Section will also work to monitor the entire

network. Save working documents frequently to prevent any loss should the network be dropped.

D. Phase IV: Shutting down the network.

1. Radios: Once the decision has been made and announced that CERFP will be leaving, collect radios that are no longer needed at the time; pack up all radio chargers and radios not currently in use.
2. Computers: When the computer is no longer needed for reporting or recording purposes ensure that any open documents have been saved, power down the computer, and pack away.

Appendix 1 (CERFP NET Structure and DCO Links) to Annex C



| CERFP C2 (Lightning) | | DECON (Dragon) | | S&E (Guardian) | |
|----------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|
| CO | 06 | CO | 06 | CO | 06 |
| NCOIC | 07 | NCOIC | 07 | NCOIC | 07 |
| XO | 05 | XO | 05 | XO | 05 |
| S-1 | 01 | S-1 | 01 | S-1 | 01 |
| S-3 | 03 | S-3 | 03 | S-3 | 03 |
| S-4 | 04 | S-4 | 04 | S-4 | 04 |
| S-6 | 23 | | | | |

| MEDOPS | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Commander | WARBIRD |
| MEDOPS Team Management | MED VICE |
| MEDOPS OIC | MEDOPS |
| MEDOPS NCOIC and Logistics | MEDOPS 2 |
| SPEARR Site Management | MCC 1 |
| Transpo. and Management | MCC |
| Hot Zone Triage | MCC2 |
| Biomedical Equipment | B-MET |
| Medical Director | DOC 1 |
| BEE Function | BIO |
| BEE Function | PUBLIC HEALTH |
| Chief Nurse | NURSE 1 |
| Dep. Chief Nurse | NURSE 2 |
| Hot Zone Triage | HOT ZONE TRIAGE |
| RIG Medic | RIG MEDIC |

JTF-71 and 6th CERFP DCO Links

JTF-71 DCO (Command & Operations) Webpage: <https://connect.dco.dod.mil/jtf71>

JTF-71 DCO (Admin & Log) Webpage: <https://connect.dco.dod.mil/jtf71aloc>

6th CERFP DCO Webpage (Steady State): <https://connect.dco.dod.mil/cerfp6>

6th CERFP DCO Incident (Tactical) Webpage: <https://connect.dco.dod.mil/r21171740/>

Appendix 2 (CERFP Contacts) to Annex C

| RANK | LAST NAME | FIRST NAME | POSITION | CELL PHONE | HOME PHONE | MILCELL | WORK PHONE | AKO EMAIL | OTHER EMAIL |
|------|-------------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| LTC | QUICK | DANIEL | CDR | (254) 563-6622 | (254) 947-8867 | (512) 743-9323 | (512) 782-7247 | d.quick@us.army.mil | danieljohnquick@gmail.com |
| CSM | McDONALD | RICHARD | CSM | (512) 450-8674 | (512) 450-8675 | (512) 450-8676 | (512) 782-6122 | richard.f.mcdonald@us.army.mil | rfmcdonald@yahoo.com |
| MAJ | PAULSON | JEFF | DCDR | (210) 508-9974 | (210) 508-9974 | (210) 508-9974 | (210) 508-9974 | Jeffrey.Lee.Paulson@us.army.mil | |
| MAJ | SLEDGE | MIKEL | PLANS | (512) 413-3608 | (512) 413-3608 | (512) 413-3608 | (512) 782-7244 | mikel.t.sledge@us.army.mil | |
| CPT | MCADOO | SHANNON | S1 | (972) 567-8646 | (972) 567-8646 | (972) 567-8646 | (972) 481-7007 | shannon.mcadoo@mail.us.army.mil | smcadoo@teksystems.com |
| CPT | KIRKPATRICK | ROBERT | S4 | (512) 659-1206 | (512) 659-1206 | (512) 659-1206 | (512) 921-6582 | robert.w.kirkpatrick@us.army.mil | robert.kirkpatrick@dshs.state.tx.us |
| SFC | BUCK | ANTHONY | OPNS NCOIC | (512) 578-6971 | | | (512) 782-7221 | anthony.buck@us.army.mil | thebucks02@aol.com |
| SFC | HOBBY | WILLIAM | S4 NCOIC | (512) 623-0290 | (512) 258-1663 | (512) 739-4688 | (512) 782-7261 | william.hobbyiv@us.army.mil | william.hobby@tx.ngb.army.mil |
| CPT | ABEL | BARBARA | S3 (ASST) | (903) 271-3468 | | | (512) 782-5603 | barbara.abel@us.army.mil | barbs0324@yahoo.com |
| 2LT | WELLS | BRANDON | PLANS (ASST) | (419) 266-4819 | | | (512) 782-7221 | brandon.m.wells@us.army.mil | brwellsy@gmail.com |
| SGT | NAVA | ALEJANDRO | S1 NCO | (832) 633-4850 | | | (512) 782-7209 | alejandro.nava@us.army.mil | mescan1987@gmail.com |
| SSG | CREASY | KEVIN | TRAINING NCO | (512) 992-8237 | | | (512)-782-7215 | kevin.creasy@us.army.mil | chewy220@yahoo.com |
| SGT | WATKINS | BRANDON | S6 NCO | (512) 966-0063 | | | (512)-782-7215 | brandon.watkinsii@us.army.mil | hookemb2@gmail.com |
| Capt | HILL | HAROLD | OIC AIR | (210) 563-6159 | | 210-563-6159 | (210) 925-8040 | harold.hill@anq.af.mil | |
| Msgt | HERNANDEZ | JESUS | ARI OPS NCO | (210) 279-9052 | | | (210) 925-8040 | jesus.hernandez@anq.af.mil | |
| CPT | MILLER | MICHAEL | CDR | (713) 829-3158 | | | (972) 343-5517 | michael.miller41@us.army.mil | |
| 1SG | TOBAR | ECTOR | 1SG | (512) 961-2528 | (512) 961-2424 | | (512) 961-2424 | ector.tobar@nq.army.mil | |
| SFC | MORELL | MICHAEL | READINESS | (214) 883-6486 | | (512) 731-4300 | (512) 731-4300 | michael.morell@us.army.mil | |
| CPT | PEREZ | JOSE | CDR | (210) 251-1467 | (210) 835-4392 | | (210) 835-4392 | jose.perez3@nq.army.mil | |
| 1SG | TORRES | PAUL | 1SG | (956) 324-8115 | (956) 723-3403 | | (956) 764-3181 | paul.torres2@us.army.mil | foxtorres2@aol.com |
| 1LT | BARNHART | DANIEL | XO | (512) 968-3235 | | | (512)-970-4861 | daniel.h.barnhart@us.army.mil | dan.barnhart4@gmail.com |
| SFC | GONZALEZ | ADOLFO | OPNS NCOIC | (512) 782-4838 | | (512) 970-4861 | (512) 782-4838 | pope.gonzalez@nq.army.mil | |
| SSG | SHEARMAN | NIKKI | DET READINESS | (512) 300-7073 | | | (512) 970-4861 | nikki.shearman@us.army.mil | |

Annex D Logistics

I. Introduction

A. Purpose. This annex is an overview of disaster logistics management activities and how the CERFP S-4 section performs its logistics mission under the JFHQ/JOC, JTF-71 and Incident Commander.

B. Scope

1. This annex:

- a. Identifies the components of the CERFP disaster logistics delivery structure.
 - b. Provides a concept of operations for logistics management in support of the CERFP.
 - c. Outlines CERFP logistics management responsibilities and how they change as various logistics providers become available during a major disaster.
2. For procedures and checklists used to execute various logistics functions, refer to the end of this annex.
3. If state activated, the JTF/JOC is the primary element used to acquire any military asset. The IC is the primary element used to acquire non-military assets. Requests for re-supply will be sent to the C2 LOG section who forwards the request to the JTF/JOC and IC.

C. Definition

1. Logistics management is the process of planning, preparing, implementing, and evaluating all logistics functions that support an operation or activity.
2. Effective logistics management ensures all functions are executed in a unified manner to reduce costs, ensure appropriate support actions, and decrease delivery time. Individual logistics functions and associated sub-functions for CERFP include:
 - a. Materiel Management. Requisitioning, ordering, and sourcing (requirements processing); acquisition; asset visibility (resource tracking); receipt; storage and handling; security; accountability; inventory; deployment; issue and distribution; recovery; reuse; and disposition.
 - b. Property Management (Personal Property). Accountability, inventory, disposal, and record processing.
 - c. Transportation Management. Transportation prioritizing, ordering, sourcing, and acquisition; time-phasing plans; and movement coordination and tracking.

II. Policies

A. Logistics personnel will find appropriate, time-sensitive, and cost-effective ways to fill the requirements developed by the S-3 (Operations) and any subordinate elements.

B. If CERFP materiel is being used for response and recovery operations and this property is lost, damaged, stolen, or consumed, the CERFP equipment will be replaced or reimbursement will be paid for the cost of such property if the required

documentation is provided to the EMA. Required documentation is outlined in the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Manual 6150.1, Personal Property Management Program.

C. Property procured with funds for disaster relief may be used only in support of disaster response and recovery activities, not for day-to-day operations.

III. Situation

To accomplish a smooth transition to disaster operations, the LOG section ensures a coordinated framework for logistics management activities that includes: logistics planning, preparedness, implementation, and evaluation in support of disaster operations.

A. Disaster Condition

1. The unpredictable nature of some disasters requires that the CERFP element be prepared at a moment's notice to provide needed equipment, supplies, and services. CERFP C2 element maintains a base logistics capability (72 hours) that enables a rapid response to any disaster and is able to provide full logistics services to limited events without activating other local, State or Federal logistics partners.

B. Planning Assumptions

1. Normal logistical activities are the responsibility of the CERFP S4 NCO and unit Supply NCO. Responsibilities include coordination for repair, replacement, maintenance and ordering of CERFP equipment.
2. During emergency situations, logistics supports will be provided through a combined effort of the JTF J-4, COMSUPSEN and the Logistics Section of the Incident Command Post. All unit requests for issue, re-supply or turn-in must go through the CERFP S-4 OIC/NCO. The CERFP OIC/NCO is responsible for coordinating and tracking all transactions and will submit consolidated reports to the IC and JTF/JOC in accordance with NEMA guidelines or FEMA Manual 6150.1, as it applies.
3. CERFP's logistics management capability will be established prior to CERFP activation to ensure logistics activities are rapidly initiated and initial logistics services are provided until assets are available from other sources.
4. Policies and procedures for the Logistics Section of the CERFP will be standardized.

IV. Concept of Operations

A. Disaster Logistics Delivery Structure. The delivery structure for local and state disaster logistics is two-fold. If the requested asset is of a non-military nature (waste removal, latrine services, initial request for feeding and fuel) the IC will be contacted to coordinate the delivery of the asset. If the requested asset is of a military nature (Army transportation, re-stock of green/blue supplies, etc) the JTF will be contacted to coordinate the delivery of the

asset. If initial requests for non-military assets cannot be supplied through ICS, the request will be submitted to the JTF/JOC for supply.

B. Concept of Logistical Response Operations. The Local, State and Federal disaster logistics community is brought together when an event, or the threat of an event, triggers the activation of response personnel. Logistics management is executed continuously. During the disaster operation, logistical representation from the CERFP should be the first involved, and the last to leave the area.

1. Pre-Incident Readiness Phase

a. CERFP S-4 NCO in coordination with Decon, SE and MED Supply NCOs, ensure proper PMCS, repair and maintenance, re-supply and re-issue occurs to ensure the CERFP equipment is maintained in a state of readiness.

(1) PMCS will be conducted weekly while alternating white and green equipment to reduce time and ensure all equipment is PMCS'ed.

b. Focus on preparing equipment for deployment including load planning and preplanning for convoy and movement.

c. All CERFP equipment is maintained at various locations in Texas and fully prepared to deploy upon activation.

2. Deployment Phase: Transition into Active Disaster Logistics Management

a. CERFP S-4 NCO will coordinate with JTF J-4 to initiate convoy numbers for unit movement to the ICP. Upon receiving convoy information the units will be provided convoy numbers.

b. Logistics personnel conduct deployment activities such as anticipate initial requirements, and ensure communication of CERFP needs to JTF/JOC for prepositioning as available.

c. At the core, the CERFP LOG personnel focus on requesting and coordinating delivery of required resources to sustain operations. Specifically, LOG performs the following functions:

(1) Track the movement of assets;

(2) Identify IC's Distribution Points (DP) and establish a staging area within the CERFP site;

(3) Coordinate deployment through the JTF/JOC and IC to the staging area or area of operation;

(5) Translate operations-generated requirements into specifications; and

3. Response Phase:

a. Units will report the units logistic status using the LOGSTAT, report format located in reports annex, at 0600 and 1800, unless otherwise directed, to the CERFP S-4.

b. PMCS will be conducted before, during and after this phase of operations.

4. Re-deployment Phase: Recovery of Assets

a. As response operations begin to diminish, the JTF will demobilize the CERFP from their respective operations.

b. The LOG element assumes the responsibility for and closeout of any logistics activities left unaccomplished (for example, LOG will work jointly with the IC to

ensure contaminated wastes are disposed of in the disaster area, or items left on scene are properly accounted and signed for by IC).

c. The LOG Section closes out logistical disaster activities by:

(1) Coordinating with the JTF and IC on the disposal or retrieval, refurbishment, and retrograde of assets;

(2) Maintaining proper property accountability processes;

(3) Submitting close-out and roll-up reports to IC and JTF/JOC.

(4) Conducting internal after-action meetings while participating in JTF/JOC AARs.

(5) Ensures each CERFP element conducts 100% inventories after redeployment to Home Station. Shortages will be submitted for resupply through appropriate channels.

d. Logistics personnel revise documents, collect and file paperwork, and develop and assign tasks to improve activities for the next event IAW AAR findings. CERFP and C2 FTUS will coordinate with JOC and other Local, State and Federal logistics providers to develop a corrective action plan to improve overall cost-effectiveness and efficiency.

V. Maintenance

A. PMCS will be conducted during all phase of operations.

1. During phase 1 PMCS will be conducted every Wednesday with white and green equipment being alternated each week.

2. PMCS for green equipment will be performed in accordance with the TM -10.

3. PMCS for white equipment will be performed in accordance with the GSA Guide to your GSA Vehicle.

B. Vehicle recovery

1. GSA Vehicles:

a. GSA vehicle will be recovered in accordance with the GSA contract.

b. The telephone number for GSA recovery is 866-400-0411.

2. Tactical Vehicles:

a. Recovery for tactical vehicles will be coordinated with units local FMS during pre-incident phase. If FMS will not support unit during movement contact the CERFP S-4 OIC / NCO.

b. During the deployment, response and redeployment phases units will coordinate with the CERFP S-4 for recovery operations.










VI. Organization of the Logistics Section

A. The CERFP Logistics Section plans, organizes, and supports logistics operations. The LOG section is comprised of the CERFP S-4 OIC and NCO. Primary management of CERFP assets during the pre-incident phase is the responsibility of the CERFP S-4 NCO, and is responsible to ensure 100% readiness at all times.

B. During an emergency, the S-4 section works diligently to ensure the right asset is delivered to the right element in the right amount at the right time and in the right location. Activities include:

1. Support of the mobilization, deployment, initial operations, retrieval, and storage of CERFP-owned assets, including those dispatched as part of an initial response resources plan.
2. Support the mobilization, deployment, and retrograde of teams;
3. Support the subordinate sections, working with Supply NCOs from MED, SE and Decon;
4. Track deploying resources and consumption;
5. Submit correct LOGSTATs and other reports to JTF/JOC and IC.

Appendix 1 (Classes of Supply) to Annex D

| CLASSES OF SUPPLY | SYMBOLS | SUBCLASSES |
|--|---|--|
| Class I - Subsistence |  | A - Nonperishable C - Combat Rations R - Refrigerated S - Other Non- refrigerated W - Water |
| Class II - Clothing, Individual Equipment, Tools, Admin. Supplies |  | B - Ground Support Materiel E - General Supplies F - Clothing G - Electronics M - Weapons T - Industrial Supplies |
| Class III - Petroleum, Oils, Lubricants |  | A - POL for Aircraft B - Bulk W - POL for Surface Vehicles P - Packaged POL |
| Class IV - Construction Materials |  | A - Construction B - Barrier |
| Class V - Ammunition |  | A - Air Delivery W - Ground |
| Class VI - Personal Demand Items |  | MWR & AAFES Items |
| Class VII - Major End Items: Racks, Pylons, Vehicles, Etc. |  | B - Ground Support Materiel D - Admin. Vehicles G - Electronics J - Racks, Adaptors, Pylons K - Tactical Vehicles |
| Class VIII - Medical Materials |  | A - Medical Materiel B - Blood / Fluids |
| Class IX - Repair Parts |  | B - Ground Support Materiel D - Admin. Vehicles G - Electronics K - Tactical Vehicles M - Weapons |

Annex E Site Safety and Health Plan and PPE

The Site Safety and Health Plan (SSP) is designed to protect the safety and health of CERFP personnel who are operating at an incident site. It is compatible with the ICS and is intended to meet the requirements of the Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) regulation, Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 1910.120. The plan avoids the duplication found between many other site safety plans and certain ICS forms. Although primarily designed for oil and chemical spills, the plan can be used for all hazard situations.

Initial site characterization will normally be conducted by the IC's SSO prior to arrival of the CERFP unit. The ADVON will obtain an initial copy of the Emergency Site Safety and Response Plan, if available. Upon arrival on-scene, the CERFP Safety NCO will conduct a site characterization of the CERFP site and coordinate with the IC's SSO to identify all hazards. The Safety NCO is responsible for ensuring that the SSP properly address the hazards of the operation, ensures implementation of protective measures and monitors operations for safety and health issues.

The CERFP site must be certified by the IC's SSO before the Decon line can be considered operational.

Once the CERFP Safety NCO has an approved SSP, he will ensure copies of the plan are forwarded to the S-3 OPS NCOIC and element commanders. The SSP must be briefed to all personnel and posted on site for personnel to review.

Appendix 1 (Site Safety Control Plan ICS Form 208) to Annex E

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| SITE SAFETY AND CONTROL PLAN ICS 208 HM | 1. Incident Name: | 2. Date Prepared: | 3. Operational Period: Time: |
| Section I. Site Information | | | |
| 4. Incident Location: | | | |
| Section II. Organization | | | |
| 5. Incident Commander: | 6. HM Group Supervisor: | 7. Tech. Specialist - HM Reference: | |
| 8. Safety Officer: | 9. Entry Leader: | 10. Site Access Control Leader: | |
| 11. Asst. Safety Officer - HM: | 12. Decontamination Leader: | 13. Safe Refuge Area Mgr: | |
| 14. Environmental Health: | 15. | 16. | |
| 17. Entry Team: (Buddy System) Name: PPE Level | | 18. Decontamination Element: Name: PPE Level | |
| Entry 1 | | Decon 1 | |
| Entry 2 | | Decon 2 | |
| Entry 3 | | Decon 3 | |
| Entry 4 | | Decon 4 | |
| Section III. Hazard/Risk Analysis | | | |
| 19. Material: | Container type | Qty. | Phys. State |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Comment: | | | |
| Section IV. Hazard Monitoring | | | |
| 20. LEL Instrument(s): | | 21. O ₂ Instrument(s): | |
| 22. Toxicity/PPM Instrument(s): | | 23. Radiological Instrument(s): | |
| Comment: | | | |
| Section V. Decontamination Procedures | | | |
| 24. Standard Decontamination Procedures: | | | YES: NO: |
| Comment: | | | |
| Section VI. Site Communications | | | |
| 25. Command Frequency: | 26. Tactical Frequency: | 27. Entry Frequency: | |
| Section VII. Medical Assistance | | | |
| 28. Medical Monitoring: | YES: NO: | 29. Medical Treatment and Transport In-place: | YES: NO: |
| Comment: | | | |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Section VIII. Site Map | | |
| 30. Site Map: <div style="position: absolute; top: 10px; right: 10px; text-align: center;"> </div> | | |
| Section IX. Entry Objectives | | |
| 31. Entry Objectives: | | |
| Section X. SOP S and Safe Work Practices | | |
| 32. Modifications to Documented SOP s or Work Practices: | YES: | NO: |
| Comment: | | |
| Section XI. Emergency Procedures | | |
| 33. Emergency Procedures: | | |
| Section XII. Safety Briefing | | |
| 34. Asst. Safety Officer - HM Signature: | | Safety Briefing Completed (Time): |
| 35. HM Group Supervisor Signature: | 36. Incident Commander Signature: | |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE SITE SAFETY AND CONTROL PLAN ICS 208 HM

A Site Safety and Control Plan must be completed by the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor and reviewed by all within the Hazardous Materials Group prior to operations commencing within the Exclusion Zone.

| Item Number | Item Title | Instructions |
|-------------|--|--|
| 1. | Incident Name/Number | Print name and/or incident number. |
| 2. | Date and Time | Enter date and time prepared. |
| 3. | Operational Period | Enter the time interval for which the form applies. |
| 4. | Incident Location | Enter the address and or map coordinates of the incident. |
| 5 - 16. | Organization | Enter names of all individuals assigned to ICS positions. (Entries 5 & 8 mandatory). Use Boxes 15 and 16 for other functions: i.e. Medical Monitoring. |
| 17 - 18. | Entry Team/Decon Element | Enter names and level of PPE of Entry & Decon personnel. (Entries 1 - 4 mandatory buddy system and back-up.) |
| 19. | Material | Enter names and pertinent information of all known chemical products. Enter UNK if material is not known. Include any which apply to chemical properties. (Definitions: ph = Potential for Hydrogen (Corrosivity), IDLH = Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health, F.P. = Flash Point, I.T. = Ignition Temperature, V.P. = Vapor Pressure, V.D. = Vapor Density, S.G. = Specific Gravity, LEL = Lower Explosive Limit, UEL = Upper Explosive Limit) |
| 20 - 23. | Hazard Monitoring | List the instruments which will be used to monitor for chemical. |
| 24. | Decontamination Procedures | Check NO if modifications are made to standard decontamination procedures and make appropriate Comments including type of solutions. |
| 25 - 27. | Site Communications | Enter the radio frequency(ies) which apply. |
| 28 - 29. | Medical Assistance | Enter comments if NO is checked. |
| 30. | Site Map | Sketch or attach a site map which defines all locations and layouts of operational zones. (Check boxes are mandatory to be identified.) |
| 31. | Entry Objectives | List all objectives to be performed by the Entry Team in the Exclusion Zone and any parameters which will alter or stop entry operations. |
| 32 - 33. | SOP s, Safe Work Practices, and Emergency Procedures | List in Comments if any modifications to SOP s and any emergency procedures which will be affected if an emergency occurs while personnel are within the Exclusion Zone. |
| 34 - 36. | Safety Briefing | Have the appropriate individual place their signature in the box once the Site Safety and Control Plan is reviewed. Note the time in box 34 when the safety briefing has been completed. |

Appendix 2 (Heat Index and Wind Chill Charts) to Annex E

| Heat Index | Air Temperature - (Degrees F) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Relative Humidity | 70 | 75 | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 | 105 | 110 | 115 | 120 |
| ↓ | Apparent Temperatures | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0% | 64 | 69 | 73 | 78 | 83 | 87 | 91 | 95 | 99 | 103 | 107 |
| 10% | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 | 105 | 111 | 116 |
| 20% | 66 | 72 | 77 | 82 | 87 | 93 | 99 | 105 | 112 | 120 | 130 |
| 30% | 67 | 73 | 78 | 84 | 90 | 96 | 104 | 113 | 123 | 135 | 148 |
| 40% | 68 | 74 | 79 | 86 | 93 | 101 | 110 | 123 | 137 | 151 | |
| 50% | 69 | 75 | 81 | 88 | 96 | 107 | 120 | 135 | 150 | | |
| 60% | 70 | 76 | 82 | 90 | 100 | 114 | 132 | 149 | | | |
| 70% | 70 | 77 | 85 | 93 | 106 | 124 | 144 | | | | |
| 80% | 71 | 78 | 86 | 97 | 113 | 136 | 157 | | | | |
| 90% | 71 | 79 | 88 | 102 | 122 | 150 | 170 | | | | |
| 100% | 72 | 80 | 91 | 108 | 133 | 166 | | | | | |

| WIND CHILL FACTOR CHART | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|-----|--|-----|-----|--------------|------|------|------|------|
| COOLING POWER OF WIND EXPRESSED AS AN EQUIVALENT CHILL TEMPERATURE (UNDER CALM CONDITIONS) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ESTIMATED WIND SPEED (IN MPH) | ACTUAL THERMOMETER READING (F) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 0 | -10 | -20 | -30 | -40 | -50 | -60 |
| | EQUIVALENT TEMPERATURES (F) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calm | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 0 | -10 | -20 | -30 | -40 | -50 | -60 |
| 5 | 48 | 37 | 27 | 16 | 6 | -5 | -15 | -26 | -36 | -47 | -57 | -68 |
| 10 | 40 | 28 | 16 | 4 | -9 | -24 | -33 | -46 | -58 | -70 | -83 | -95 |
| 15 | 36 | 22 | 9 | -5 | -18 | -32 | -45 | -58 | -72 | -85 | -99 | -112 |
| 20 | 32 | 18 | 4 | -10 | -25 | -39 | -53 | -67 | -82 | -96 | -110 | -124 |
| 25 | 30 | 16 | 0 | -15 | -29 | -44 | -59 | -74 | -88 | -104 | -118 | -133 |
| 30 | 28 | 13 | -2 | -18 | -33 | -48 | -63 | -79 | -94 | -109 | -125 | -140 |
| 35 | 27 | 11 | -4 | -21 | -35 | -51 | -67 | -82 | -98 | -113 | -129 | -145 |
| 40 | 26 | 10 | -6 | -21 | -37 | -53 | -69 | -85 | -100 | -116 | -132 | -148 |
| Winds greater than 40 MPH have little additional effect. | LITTLE DANGER | | | | INCREASING DANGER | | | GREAT DANGER | | | | |
| | (For properly clothed person) Maximum danger of false sense of security. | | | | Danger from freezing of exposed flesh. | | | | | | | |
| | Trench foot and immersion foot may occur at any point on this chart. | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix 3 (Composite Risk Management Worksheet, DA Form 7566) to Annex E

| COMPOSITE RISK MANAGEMENT WORKSHEET | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| For use of this form, see FM 5-19; the proponent agency is TRADOC. | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. MSN/TASK: CERFP Operations | | 2a. DTG BEGIN | | 2b. DTG END | | 3. DATE PREPARED (YYYYMMDD) | | | |
| 4. PREPARED BY | | b. RANK CSM | | c. POSITION Safety Officer | | | | | |
| a. LAST NAME Robert Keck | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. SUBTASK | 6. HAZARDS | 7. INITIAL RISK LEVEL | 8. CONTROLS | 9. RESIDUAL RISK LEVEL | 10. HOW TO IMPLEMENT | 11. HOW TO SUPERVISE (WHO) | 12. WAS CONTR OL EFFEC-TIVE? | | |
| Occupy area of operations | Vehicle Accidents | (M) | Driver Qualifications Driver fatigue reductions Convoy Safety procedures Ground guide procedures Monitor Route conditions Vehicle Inspections | Low (L) | Driver Training, Two personnel per Vehicle Convoy Safety Briefings Route Recon Vehicle Inspections/PMCS | | | | |
| | Equipment Risks | (M) | Safety Equipment (Hearing, eyes, fumes) Equipment training and licensing Proper Lighting & area conditions monitoring | Low (L) | Equipment & Safety Training CO monitors, fire extinguishers | | | | |
| | Inexperienced Personnel | (H) | Additional Instructions Increased Supervision | Mod (M) | Additional Instruction | | | | |
| | Hazard Material | (H) | PPE Recognition & Response Training Alert & All-Clear procedures | Low (L) | PPE Training SOP | | | | |
| | Seasonal Risk/ Environmental conditions | (M) | Proper Clothing & Equipment Adjust Workload & Proper Hydration Subordinate/Leader Awareness Training Weather updates to elements | Low (L) | Severe Weather Alert & Action Plan SOP | | | | |
| Recovery Operations | Structure Stability | (H) | Identify Structural Problems Proper Material & Equipment | Mod (M) | Cribbing Blocking Bracing Shoring | | | | |
| | Active Utilities | (H) | Coordination of Utilities shut-down | Mod (M) | City Utilities Procedures | | | | |
| 13. OVERALL RISK LEVEL AFTER CONTROLS ARE IMPLEMENTED (Check one) | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LOW <input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE <input type="checkbox"/> HIGH <input type="checkbox"/> EXTREMELY HIGH | | | | | | | | | |
| Additional space for entries in items 5 through 11 is provided on Page 2. | | | | | | | | | |
| 14. RISK DECISION AUTHORITY | | | | | | | | | |
| a. LAST NAME | | b. RANK | | c. DUTY POSITION | | | d. SIGNATURE | | |

Risk Assessment Matrix

| | | HAZARD PROBABILITY | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|--------|------------|--------|----------|
| | | FREQUENT | LIKELY | OCCASIONAL | SELDOM | UNLIKELY |
| | | | | | | |
| S E V E R I T Y | CATASTROPHIC | I | EH | EH | H | M |
| | CRITICAL | II | EH | H | H | M |
| | MODERATE | III | H | M | M | L |
| | NEGLECTIBLE | IV | M | L | L | L |

RISK LEVELS

Extremely High - Loss of ability to accomplish the mission.
High - Significantly degrades mission capability.
Medium - Degrades mission capability.
Low - Little or no impact to mission capability.

Examples

I/A = Extremely High
II/B = High
III/C = Medium
IV/D = Low

EFFECT

1. CATASTROPHIC - Death or permanent total disability, system loss, major property damage.
2. CRITICAL - Permanent partial disability, temporary total disability, major system damage, major property damage.
3. MODERATE - Minor injury, lost workdays, compensable injury/illness, minor system damage, minor property damage.
4. NEGLECTIBLE - First aid or minor supportive medical treatment, minor system impairment.

PROBABILITY

- A. FREQUENT - Occurs often - resources are continuously exposed.
- B. LIKELY - Occurs frequently - resources are exposed frequently and/or several times.
- C. OCCASIONAL - Occurs sometimes - resources are exposed sporadically.
- D. SELDOM - Remote occurrence - resources are possibly exposed.
- E. UNLIKELY - Rare occurrence of exposure

Appendix 4 (Safe Operation Tips and Procedures from JITEC) to Annex E

1. ADVON Link-up – (Should last no longer than 15 minutes)
2. Have a list of all personnel, training certifications, etc., to provide the IC during the link-up
3. Suggest developing a pamphlet that covers CERFP capabilities, to provide a copy to the IC, this also saves time
4. Asked only know and pertinent questions of the IC, he can always provide updates as the incident continues or the commander can asked for any follow-ups
5. All ICs should provide a written IAP that will allow the CERFP safety officer to plan and develop his IAP and Site Safety plan in accordance to the IAP provided by the IC
6. Make sure that the CERFP Safety and Medical works together in continual research of the agent involved, remember signs and symptoms may change when cement and other debris are disturbed, so be prepared if signs and symptoms change
7. Conduct Medical checks while in the staging area, this also save a lot of time
8. Ensure road guides are in front of any mobile equipment that moves
9. Ensure vehicle and trailer wheels are chocked
10. Once DECON has questions answered, asked permission to allow them to leave and begin placing the ACADAs and conducting sound checks. (This will eliminate a great deal of time also)
11. Do not allow any personnel to enter into the footprint until ACADAs and positioned and have been tested by DECON personnel
12. Ensure all DECON personnel have copies of the TE&O and that they have a clear understanding of positioning and distance during set-up
13. Ensure that **ALL** on site personnel are equipped with PAPRs complete with drinking tubes, **NO EXCEPTIONS**
14. Prepare all personnel for a gas drill because they will be called
15. Once conducted and deemed safe, ask permission to move the maintenance team forward with pumps, generators, etc., for positioning only!
16. Brief Main body via intercom or Deputy Commander in staging area, saves a great deal of time
17. Request to move the main body forward once the footprint has been deemed safe to enter and operate in
18. The clock will begin when the last vehicle is on the footprint and the first tailgate drops
19. The clock will stop when all elements are at 100%, manned and ready to receive casualties

Appendix 5 (Site Safety Plan Tips and Procedures from JITEC) to Annex E

1. Ground Guides must be in place for all moving equipment
2. Ensure atmosphere at established exclusionary line remains clear by positioning two ACADAs at the exclusionary line with sound alarms and are functional before conducting terrain walk
3. Ensure all vehicles have wheel chocks
4. Ensure all electrical cords have GFCI protection
5. Ensure that terrain selected for DECON isn't sloped in the event of a waste water release
6. Apply plastic ground cover around and under all tents
7. Ensure all electrical cords are taped down or tucked under or over DECON tents
8. Ensure all electrical connectors are covered to prevent water from going inside the connector in the event of rain or water release
9. Ensure that all pumps are properly positioned, downhill side
10. Ensure all water leaks are controlled and waste water is restrained within the confines of catch basins or dike walls of tents
11. Ensure containers collecting clothing are clearly marked as Solid Waste
12. Ensure waste water billets are 50 meters from the entry of the DECON line in the HOT ZONE
13. Ensure all waste water lines are clearly marked and the waste water location is clearly marked as waste water containment site. Barricade site off with Danger or Caution tape
14. Ensure all equipment covers and other equipment that is not in use, is stored neatly outside of tents
15. Ensure all trip hazards are identified with caution tape if they cannot be removed as a hazard
16. Ensure generators and heaters are positioned at a distance to eliminate noise hazards
17. Ensure that all fuel's are separated and identified as such.
18. Ensure plastic is located under fuel points, generators, heaters or anything that can leak fuel into the soil
19. Ensure that fuel points, generators and water heaters are cordoned off with no smoking signs erected
20. Ensure Vapor and Liquid Control lines are established and clearly identified
21. Ensure that the DECON lanes has been certified by the IC Safety
22. Ensure all detection equipment located throughout the DECON lanes are operational and set for the appropriate agent

23. Whether within your job description or not, ask about batteries being charged, spare batteries available, and if the equipment is functional properly days before training begins
24. Recommend three or four cursory walks around the 75%, 80% ready for DECON
25. Ensure that the IAP and Site Safety plan is completed and signed off by the IC as soon as possible
26. Ensure that all personnel is equipped with a PAPR and have them on the side
27. Ensure that all PAPRs are equipped with a drinking adaptor capabilities
28. Ensure that all buckets within the DECON line are clearly marked Kill, Rinse, or Wash, Rinse
29. Ensure proper number of sponges, brushes, scissors, blankets, etc., are in position
30. Ensure large garbage bags are available for solid waste materials
31. Remember, the clock doesn't stop until all sections are at 100% ready, and the DECON lanes are manned and ready to receive casualties
32. Three lanes must be set-up and functional as mandated by the CONOPs and necessary for external evaluations

Appendix 6 (Hazards Associated with CERFP Operations from JITEC) to Annex E

Command & Control Element (C2)

1. Back strains/sprains (Proper lifting)
2. Foot/Ankle injuries (Slips/Trips, Falling Objects, Uneven surfaces, floor surfaces taped down)
3. Pinch points (Fingers & Hands) Hand placement, proper PPE
4. Electrical Shock hazards (Electrical cord placement, GFCIs & Generation station grounding)
5. Wind (High Winds, flying debris)
6. Weather, heat, rain, snow etc. (hydration & re-hydration)
7. Fuel Point identification, Extinguisher placement & cordoned off (Burns, Fire, Explosion)

Decontamination Element (Decon)

1. Back strains/sprains (Proper lifting)
2. Foot/Ankle injuries (Slips/Trips, Falling Objects, Uneven surfaces, floor surfaces taped, electrical wiring & hoses identified, taped down & wrapped with caution tape)
3. Pinch points (Fingers & Hands) Hand placement, proper PPE
4. Eye Protection (flying debris, liquid, etc)
5. Ear protection (running generators, heaters, etc)
6. Electrical Shock hazards (Electrical cord placement, GFCIs & Generation station grounding)
7. Wind (High Winds, flying debris)
8. Fuel Point identification, Extinguisher placement & cordoned off (Burns, Fire, Explosion)
9. Environmental controls (Liquid controls, blivets positioned properly, area identified, cordoned off, liquid lines to blivets marked identified, leaks & run-off)

Search & Extraction Element (S&E)

1. Back strains/sprains (Proper lifting, proper positioning)
2. Foot/Ankle injuries (Slips/Trips, uneven & unstable surfaces, etc)
3. Body Trauma (Falling Objects, Suspended loads, swinging loads, unstable shored and cribbed objects, etc)
4. Pinch/Crushing points (Fingers, hands, feet, legs, and body) line of fire positioning, tool application and use)
5. Eye injuries (dust, flying debris, liquids, and other foreign materials)
6. Respiratory (dust, use nuisance respirators at a minimum during training)
7. Head Protection (Falling objects, flying debris, swinging/swaying loads, electrical contact, direct impact)
8. Foot Protection (crushing injuries, falling objects, uneven surfaces, slippery surfaces, etc)
9. Ear protection (operating equipment, compressors, generators, etc)

Medical Element (MEDOPS)

1. Back strains/sprains (Proper lifting, proper positioning)
2. Foot/Ankle injuries (Slips/Trips, uneven and slippery surfaces, falling objects)
3. Hand protection (universal precautions, sharp objects, etc)
4. CERFP Personnel (Medical pre-checks)

Appendix 7 (OSHA PPE Levels) to Annex E

| OSHA PPE Levels | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|---|
| PPE Level | Description | Mandatory Equipment | Additional Equipment (Optional, as applicable) |
| Level A | Used when the greatest level of skin, respiratory, and eye protection is required. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Positive pressure, full face-piece SCBA, or positive pressure supplied air respirator with escape SCBA Totally-encapsulating chemical-protective suit. Gloves, outer, chemical-resistant. Gloves, inner, chemical-resistant. Boots, chemical-resistant, steel toe and shank. Disposable protective suit, gloves and boots | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hard hat (under suit) Coveralls Long underwear |
| Level B | Used when the highest level of respiratory protection is necessary but a lesser level of skin protection is needed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA, or positive pressure supplied air respirator with escape SCBA Hooded chemical-resistant clothing Gloves, outer, chemical-resistant. Gloves, inner, chemical-resistant. Boots, outer, chemical-resistant steel toe and shank. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coveralls Boot-covers, outer, chemical-resistant (disposable) Hard hat Face shield |
| Level C | Used when the concentration(s) and type(s) of airborne substance(s) is known and the criteria for using air purifying respirators are met. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full-face or half-mask, air purifying respirators. Hooded chemical-resistant clothing. Gloves, outer, chemical-resistant. Gloves, inner, chemical-resistant. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coveralls Boots (outer), chemical-resistant steel toe and shank Boot-covers, outer, chemical-resistant (disposable) Hard hat Escape mask Face shield |
| Level D | A work uniform affording minimal protection; used for nuisance contamination only. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coveralls. Boots/shoes, chemical-resistant steel toe and shank. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gloves Boots, outer, chemical-resistant (disposable) Safety glasses or chemical splash goggles. Hard hat. Escape mask. Face shield. |



Annex F Shrinking the Footprint

This annex contains procedures for closing out CERFP operations and shrinking the footprint in preparation for re-deployment to home station.

1. Overview. Once the IC informs the CERFP Commander that the last casualty has been through the CERFP site, the Commander will issue the order to begin reducing the footprint.

Reducing the footprint will be coordinated through Operations. Sections will proceed through the process when directed to do so, and not before. Order of sections will be:

1. S&E & imbedded S&E Medics,
2. CCP, Triage and Log-In Station personnel
3. Remaining Decon portions and Medical/ FSRT
4. C2 Element will be the last to leave

Personnel within each section that are not needed to close the site will begin processing first through personnel decon, when directed by their section leaders. Section leaders will report progress to their commanders, who will be reporting progress to C2 Operations.

2. Procedures.

A. Search and Extraction Teams. Remaining S&E and Medic teams will be recalled from the Hot Zone, and will process through the Technical Decon lane.

- (1) S&E equipment which can be decontaminated will be placed at the equipment drop location, decontaminated by equipment decon personnel and processed through to the Cold Zone.
- (2) S&E and Medical equipment which cannot be properly decontaminated will be inventoried and collected at the designated hot zone decon tent.
- (3) S&E Commander will forward hot zone equipment inventory sheet to C2 S-4 for inclusion in Roll-up report.

B. Triage Area. Once the last casualty has processed through decon:

- (1) Observe Triage area for DOA/human remains, and ensure all bodies have been processed IAW SOP and IC guidance prior to shrinking the footprint.
- (2) Empty all liquid waste buckets in the wash tent berm.
- (3) Consolidate all solid waste in the waste container.
- (4) Break down all equipment and supplies forward of the undress tents and place them in the undress tents
- (5) All sensitive equipment (i.e. ICAM, ACADA, PDR77, UDR 13 will be processed through Technical Equipment DECON Lane
- (6) Once complete Soldiers will process through the soldier decontamination lane

C. Ambulatory & Non-Ambulatory Undress. Once last casualty has processed through Decon:

- (1) Empty all liquid buckets in wash tent berm

- (2) Consolidate all solid waste in waste container (tri-wall boxes) outside
- (3) Once complete soldier will process through the military decontamination station.

D. Ambulatory & Non-Ambulatory Wash/Rinse. Once last casualty has processed through Decon: (1) Empty all liquid buckets in wash tent berm
(2) Consolidate all solid waste in waste container (tri-wall boxes) outside
(3) Once complete soldiers will process through the military decontamination station

F-1

E. Ambulatory & Non-Ambulatory Monitoring. Once last casualty has processed through Decon:
(1) Empty all liquid buckets in wash tent berm
(2) Consolidate all solid waste in waste container (tri-wall boxes) outside
(3) Once complete soldiers will process through the military decontamination station
(4) Move all items (tables, chairs, buckets, drums, etc.) in front of the Vapor Control Line, towards the HOT Zone, into the berm in the wash and rinse tent

F. Technical DECON will:

- (1) Process all sensitive equipment in accordance with manufactures specifications, appropriate guidance, SOP or FM 3-5
- (2) Process all masks, boots, PAPRs will be decontaminated IAW manufacture specifications

G. Military DECON (Personnel Decontamination)

- (1) Monitoring areas need to be re-enforced with additional personnel and monitors to support the large number of personnel processing off the lane
- (2) Operations will identify the decontamination lane which will provide additional personnel to processing people off the lane

H. Collapse Site

- (1) Collapse site from Hot Zone to Warm Zone (Vapor Control Line)
- (2) All supplies and equipment in the Cold Zone will be secured, inventoried and loaded

I. Marking of the contaminated site

- (1) Once all equipment and supplies are secured in the tents, red Engineer tape is place around the tents
- (2) A NATO Marker will be used with the following information (Date, time, Agent, & unit)

J. Equipment collection drop K. Personal Items from Casualties

- (1) All personal items are collected at a known location
- (2) Items in each personal bag are separated by what can or cannot be decontaminated according to SOP or IC and Commander guidance.
- (3) Items processed through to the Cold Zone and given to appropriate staff for processing back to the casualty

L. Closing the lanes (Ambulatory, Non-Ambulatory, Soldier Decon and Equipment decon)

- (1) Ensure all personnel process through the Soldier Decon lane or other lane as identified by SOP or unit Commander.
- (2) Ensure all buckets, trash cans, etc. emptied of all water through the waste disposal system for the site.
- (3) Ensure all items i.e., chairs, tables, trash cans, buckets, rollers, etc. placed into berms or designated area for containment and complete closure of site according to SOP or local, state or federal guidelines.
- (4) Once all equipment (ICAMs, PDR77, UDR13s, S&E equipment) is decontaminated, Equipment Decon personnel process through Personnel Decon.
- (5) Equipment Decon Monitor processes through lane identified for Personnel Decon and self-monitors using remaining monitoring equipment.
- (6) Proceed to the monitor area to monitor his/her self
- (7) Have suit removed with assistance from a person in the Cold Zone who is protected with butyl rubber gloves.
- (8) Leave suit and mask of last person decontaminated in place for disposal.

Annex G Forms and Reports

The following Appendixes contain forms and reports which may be used during an incident. Required forms and reports will vary based on incident, report type (internal or external, routine or formal), duty status of personnel (SAD or Title 10), and higher headquarters reporting requirements. Flexibility of reporting is essential.

Appendix 1 – ICS Forms

The forms listed in this appendix are an example of ICS forms the CERFP leadership may receive from the ICP as part of an incident briefing. Several of these forms will contain valuable information about the incident for specific sections within CERFP (Medical Officer, Site Safety Officer, Operations section). ADVON should request these forms if they are available. Familiarity with these forms will aid the ADVON or Liaison Officer when asking for detailed information, even when the specific ICS form is not available.

CERFP leadership may also be required to complete and forward an ICS form to the IC as part of the update process. ICS Form 213 is the standard message format for all internal and external CERFP communications. The CERFP Forms folder on the CERFP laptop contains a sub-folder with additional ICS forms not listed in this appendix.

Appendix 2 –Forms and Reports

Instructions for each form are included under the example forms within Appendix 2. The CERFP Forms folder on the CERFP SharePoint website contains a sub-folder with electronic copies of CERFP forms and reports.

| | |
|-----------|--|
| DA 1156 | Casualty Feeder Card |
| DA 2173 | Statement of Medical Examination and Duty Status |
| SF 600 | Record of Medical Care |
| DA 5367-R | Personnel Status Report |

Appendix 1 (ICS Forms) to Annex G

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| INCIDENT BRIEFING | 1. Incident Name | 2. Date | 3. Time |
| 4. Map Sketch | | | |
| | | | |
| 5. Current Organization | | | |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 150px;">Incident Commander</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 150px;">Safety Officer:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 150px;">Liaison Officer or Agency Rep:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 150px;">Information Officer:</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 100px;">Planning</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 100px;">Operations</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 100px;">Logistics</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 100px;">Finance</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 100px;">Div. _____</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 100px;">Div. _____</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 100px;">Div. _____</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 100px;">Div. _____</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 150px;">Air</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 150px;">Air Operations _____</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 150px;">Air Support _____</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 150px;">Air Attack _____</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 150px;">Air Tanker Coord _____</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 150px;">Helicopter Coord _____</div> </div> </div> | | | |
| Page 1 of | 6. Prepared by (Name and Position) | | |

[illegible]

NEES 1330ICS 215A

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| MEDICAL PLAN | 1. Incident Name | 2. Date Prepared | 3. Time Prepared | 4. Operational Period | | | | | | | |
| | 5. Incident Medical Aid Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Stations | | Location | | Paramedics Yes No | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. Transportation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A. Ambulance Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name | | Address | | Phone | | Paramedics Yes No | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B. Incident Ambulances | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name | | Location | | Paramedics Yes No | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. Hospitals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name | | Address | | Travel Time Air Ground | | Phone | | Helipad Yes No | | Burn Center Yes No | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. Medical Emergency Procedures | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepared by (Medical Unit Leader) | | | | | | 10. Reviewed by (Safety Officer) | | | | | |

| | | |
|-----------------|-------|---------------------|
| GENERAL MESSAGE | | |
| TO: | | POSITION: |
| FROM: | | POSITION: |
| SUBJECT: | DATE: | TIME: |
| MESSAGE: | | |
| | | |
| SIGNATURE: | | POSITION: |
| REPLY: | | |
| | | |
| DATE: | TIME: | SIGNATURE/POSITION: |

| INCIDENT STATUS SUMMARY FS-5100-11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--------|--|----|--|
| 1. Date/Time | | 2. Initial <input type="checkbox"/> | | Update <input type="checkbox"/> | | Final <input type="checkbox"/> | | 3. Incident Name | | | | 4. Incident Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Incident Commander | | | | 6. Jurisdiction | | | | 7. County | | | | 8. Type Incident | | | | 9. Location | | | | 10. Started Date/Time | | | | | |
| 11. Cause | | 12. Area Involved | | | | 13. % Controlled | | | | 14. Expected Containment Date/Time | | | | 15. Estimated Controlled Date/Time | | | | 16. Declared Controlled Date/Time | | | | | | | |
| 17. Current Threat | | | | | | | | 18. Control Problems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19. Est. Loss | | | | 20. Est. Savings | | | | 21. Injuries | | | | Deaths | | | | 22. Line Built | | | | 23. Line to Build | | | | | |
| 24. Current Weather | | | | | | 25. Predicted Weather | | | | | | 26. Cost to Date | | | | | | 27. Est. Total Cost | | | | | | | |
| WS | | Temp | | WS | | Temp | | WS | | Temp | | WS | | Temp | | WS | | Temp | | WS | | Temp | | | |
| WD | | RH | | WD | | RH | | WD | | RH | | WD | | RH | | WD | | RH | | WD | | RH | | | |
| 28. CERF-P ELEMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29. Resources | | SR | | ST | | SR | | ST | | SR | | ST | | SR | | ST | | SR | | ST | | TOTALS | | | |
| Kind of Resource | | SR | | ST | | SR | | ST | | SR | | ST | | SR | | ST | | SR | | ST | | SR | | ST | |
| HAULING TRUCKS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DOZERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CREWS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Crews: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Crew Personnel: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DECON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MED. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OVERHEAD PERSONNEL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30. Cooperating Agencies | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31. Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32. Prepared by | | | | | | | | | | 33. Approved by | | | | | | | | | | 34. Sent to: | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Date | | Time | | By | |

Appendix 2 (Forms and Reports) to Annex G

LOGSTAT Example

| LOGISTICS REPORT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|-------------|--------------------|-----|-----|--|-----|--|---|
| LINE | Green (100% - 80%) Amber (79% - 60%) Red (59% - 40%) Black (39% - 0%) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | REPORT AS OF DTG: <DAY, TIME, TIME ZONE, YEAR> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | UNIT: <UIC, A NAME OR TF NAME> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | LOCATION: <8 DIGIT DRID OR STREET LOCATION> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | CLASS I <G/A/R/B> | | | | 8 | CLASS IV <G/A/R/B> | | | | | | |
| a | SUPPORTED HEADCOUNT | | | | | OH | | | | REQ | | % |
| b | RATION CYCLE NXT 24 | | | | MRE | MRE | MRE | | | | | |
| | | | | | | OH | DOS | | | | | |
| c | MRE (CASE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| d | UGR-H&S (MOD) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| e | UGR-A (MOD) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | WATER & ICE <G/A/R/B> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | OH | | | | | | |
| a | POTABLE WATER (GAL) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b | BOTTLED WATER (BTLS) | | | | <SIZE IN L> | | | | | | | |
| c | DAILY REQ (IN LITERS/MAN/DAY) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| d | CURRENT DOS: | | | | #REF! | | | | | | | |
| | ICE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| e | DAILY REQ (LB/MAN/DAY) | | | | 10000 | OH | DOS | | | | | |
| f | ICE (LB) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | CLASS II <G/A/R/B> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| a | OCIE, TA-50, SUPPLIES | | | | <REMARKS> | | | | | | | |
| b | GOVT CC EXP TODAY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| c | GOVT CC EXP TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | CLASS III <G/A/R/B> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| a | UNIT/TF 24 HR REQUIREMENT (GAL) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | UNIT ASSETS (DESEL) | | | | | OH | | | | | | |
| b | 5 GAL CAN (GAL) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| c | TPU (GAL) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| d | HEMITT (GAL) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| e | 5K TRLR (GAL) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| f | UNIT DOS | | | | #DIV/0! | | | | | | | |
| | RETAIL/WHOLESALE (GAL) | | | | | OH | | | | | | |
| g | TPU (GAL) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| h | HEMITT (GAL) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i | 5K TRLR (GAL) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| j | RETAIL/WHOLESALE DOS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| k | OVERALL UNIT/TF DOS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | OTHER FUEL | | | | | OH | REQ | DOS | | | | |
| l | MOGAS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| m | AV GAS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | CLASS IIIP <G/A/R/B> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | OH | REQ | % | | | | |
| a | 10WT (QT) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b | 30 WT (QT) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| c | 15/40 (QT) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| d | 80/90 (QT) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| e | GAA (TUBE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| f | GAA (CAN) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| g | ANTIFREEZE (GAL) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| h | WATER (GAL) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i | DEXTRON (QT) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| j | OTHER CLIIIP | | | | | | | | | | | |
| k | OTHER CLIIIP | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NARRATIVE: <EXPLAIN ALL LINES THAT ARE NOT 'G' STATUS> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | ACTIONS: <ACTIONS TAKEN BY UNIT, STANDARD/CRITICAL REQUEST FOR SUPPORT> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | AUTHENTICATION: <RANK, NAME, POSITION, CONTACT #> | | | | | | | | | | | |

| VEHICLES ON GROUND REPORT | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|--|--|
| LINE | | | | | | | |
| 1 | REPORT AS OF DTG: | <DAY, TIME, TIME ZONE, YEAR> | | | | | |
| 2 | UNIT: | <UIC, A NAME OR TF NAME> | | | | | |
| 3 | LOCATION: | <8 DIGIT GRID or STREET ADDRESS> | | | | | |
| 4 | EQUIPMENT USEAGE | | | | | | |
| | TYPE | Make | Model | NSN | QTY | | |
| Example | Non-tactical | Ford | F-450 | N/A | 3 | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | |

CERFP - MASTER TRACKING

| LOGISTICS ESTIMATES AND CONSUMABLES | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|------------|
| DATE: | | | | | | | | |
| START/END TIME: | | | | | | | | |
| UPDATE REPORT: | | | | | | | | |
| * Fill in yellow cells with equipment used. | | | | | | | | |
| MCN | ITEM DESCRIPTION | UNIT PRICE | UI | QUANTITY OF ITEMS PER TEAM | TOTAL ISSUED EQUIPMENT | ON-HAND EQUIPMENT | USED | TOTAL COST |
| Decon Element | | | | | | | | |
| | Ford F350 Truck | \$40,000 | EA | | | | | |
| | Ford F450 Truck | | EA | | | | | |
| | Trailer (Halmark) | | EA | | | | | |
| | Trailer (NOR-E) | \$165,000 | EA | | | | | |
| | Trailer (16ft Flatbed) | | EA | | | | | |
| | Gator | | EA | | | | | |
| | Generator (6KW) | | EA | | | | | |
| | Generator (5KW) | | EA | | | | | |
| 6130015098723 | 6 Port Motorola Charger | \$ 704.82 | EA | 4 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 20P0011 | Accessory, Pump Manifold | \$ 72.18 | EA | 1 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 5940015013312 | Adapter, Terminal (for ACADA Battery Charger) | \$ 84.98 | EA | 2 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6665008592215 | Alarm Unit, Chemical M42 | \$ 312.00 | EA | 6 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6665014386963 | Alarm, Chemical Agent (ACADA) | \$ 10,000.00 | EA | 11 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 500/846501X010032 | Bag, Firefighter | \$ 29.90 | EA | 75 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6140014904317 | Battery, Storage, Rechargeable ACADA | \$ 291.00 | EA | 6 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| WSB-1000G | Bladder, Water, Storage | \$ 1,524.17 | EA | 3 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6640015007717 | Cartridge, Respirator | \$ 33.78 | EA | 75 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6130014430970 | Charger, Battery ACADA | \$ 808.00 | EA | 2 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8415014441169 | Coat, Chemical Protective | \$ 116.72 | EA | 75 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 685001X010785 | Cone, Traffic, Orange 36" | \$ 12.48 | EA | 20 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6665014071237 | Detector, Radiac, AN/UDR13 | \$ 631.00 | EA | 75 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X016551 | Glove, Hazmat, butyl, 14, 4 mil | \$ 16.95 | PR | 150 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| HW-D10V-75 | Hose, Decon, 10' | \$ 96.47 | EA | 1 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| HW-D20V-75 | Hose, Decon, 20' | \$ 181.29 | EA | 3 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| HW-D100B-75 | Hose, Water, Blue | \$ 268.58 | EA | 12 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| HW-D100C-75 | Hose, Water, Red | \$ 268.58 | EA | 12 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8465015326425 | Hydration System (Camelbak) | \$ 125.00 | EA | 75 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6135014407774 | ICAM Battery, Lithium, Non Rechargeable | \$ 199.73 | EA | 9 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 424001X010369 | Kit PAPR NG Response C4 | \$ 1,167.43 | EA | 75 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 4240014975068 | Kit PAPR Test | \$ 343.00 | KT | 2 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6665013578502 | Improved Monitor, Chemical Agent (ICAM) | \$ 5,500.00 | EA | 24 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 664001X011394 | Paper, PH, 0-14 Wide | \$ 57.05 | EA | 6 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| S-45167-001 | Pouch, Gas Mask & Filter Canister (PAPR) | \$ 791.00 | EA | 75 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6665013476100 | Radiac, Set, AN/PDR-77 | \$ 4,312.00 | EA | 12 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| H18QDC9PW5AN/582001X | Radio, Motorola W/Accessories | \$ 256.99 | EA | 20 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010336 | Suit, Level B, Yellow | \$ 59.00 | EA | 150 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 434001X011555 | System, Undress/Redress | \$ 9,806.73 | EA | 6 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8415014441439 | Trousers, Chemical Protective | \$ 138.80 | EA | 75 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010350 | Vest, Safety, Multipocket, 2-XL | \$ 29.00 | EA | 4 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010351 | Vest, Safety, Multipocket, 3-XL | \$ 40.00 | EA | 2 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010348 | Vest, Safety, Multipocket | \$ 20.00 | EA | 40 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010763 | Suit, Level C, Gray, XX-LG | \$ 200.09 | BX=6 | 3 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010003 | Suit, Level C, Gray, Large | \$ 200.09 | bx=6 | 30 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010799 | Suit, Level C, Grey, Med | \$ 200.09 | bx=6 | 11 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X011302 | Suit, Level C, Grey, Small | \$ 200.09 | bx=6 | 5 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 434001X011553 | System, Consequence Response Decon TVI | | KT | 3 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| Extraction Element | | | | | | | | |
| 6130015098723 | 6 Port Motorola Charger | \$ 704.82 | EA | 3 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| TP-1 | Air Pump, Manual | \$ 34.99 | EA | 2 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 500/846501X010032 | Bag, Firefighter | \$ 29.90 | EA | 50 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 124001X010197 | Binocular | \$ 82.79 | EA | 2 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 843001X018310 | Boots, Hazproof, Steel Toe 10 | \$ 49.90 | PR | 100 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 843001X018311 | Boots, Hazproof, Steel Toe 11 | \$ 49.90 | PR | 100 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 843001X018312 | Boots, Hazproof, Steel Toe 12 | \$ 49.90 | PR | 100 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 843001X018313 | Boots, Hazproof, Steel Toe 13 | \$ 49.90 | PR | 37 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 843001X018309 | Boots, Hazproof, Steel Toe 9 | \$ 49.90 | PR | 35 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6530012207186 | Carrier, Litter, Wheeled | \$ 532.25 | EA | 10 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6640015007717 | Cartridge, Respirator | \$ 33.78 | EA | 50 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8415014441200 | Coat, Chemical Protective | \$ 116.72 | EA | 50 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6665014071237 | Detector, Radiac, AN/UDR13 | \$ 631.00 | EA | 30 | | | 0 | \$ - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|---|-----|----------------|--|---|---------|
| 234001X011562 | Gator, Military Package | \$ 14,989.27 | EA | 1 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X016550 | Glove, Hazmat, butyl, 14, 4 mil | \$ 16.95 | PR | 100 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 147-10 | Gloves, Heavy Duty | \$ 16.88 | PR | 100 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 424001X010786 | Goggles, Fog Free | \$ 2.24 | EA | 50 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 424001X011558 | Helmet, Light Pod, W/Chin Strap | \$ 101.37 | EA | 50 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8465015326425 | Hydration System (Camelbak) | \$ 125.00 | EA | 50 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 424001X010369 | Kit PAPR NG Response C4 | \$ 1,167.43 | EA | 50 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 4240014975068 | Kit PAPR Test | \$ 343.00 | KT | 2 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| RIG-103T | Kit, Tool, Extraction | \$ 13,000.00 | EA | 4 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| RIG-103S | Kit, Tool, Search | \$ 48,265.20 | EA | 1 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6530013807309 | Litter, Folding, Rigid | \$ 276.08 | EA | 25 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6665013578502 | Improved Monitor, Chemical Agent (ICAM) | \$ 5,500.00 | EA | 3 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 009-3121-014 650501C024 | Monitor, PID, Multigas | \$ 4,425.00 | EA | 4 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| RIG-103R | Pack, Rope Rescue, Basic | \$ 7,846.91 | EA | 1 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 4240015178650 | Pads, Knee Industrial | Unk no cost fedlog | PR | 130 | | | 0 | #VALUE! |
| S-45167-001 | Pouch, Gas Mask & Filter Canister (PAPR) | \$ 791.00 | EA | 50 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6665013476100 | Radiac, Set, AN/PDR-77 | \$ 4,312.00 | EA | 3 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| H18QDC9PW5AN/582001X | Radio, Motorola W/Accessories | \$ 256.99 | EA | 10 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 685001X011223 | Spotlight, Cordless, Rechargeable | \$ 75.00 | EA | 10 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010768 | Suit, Level B, Yellow | \$ 59.00 | EA | 100 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 582501X010343 | System, Global Positioning | \$ 297.73 | EA | 4 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 434001X011556 | System, Undress/Redress Medical | \$ 15,439.85 | EA | 1 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 233001C025571 | Trailer, Cargo, Tandam Axel | \$ 25,000.00 | EA | 1 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8415014441613 | Trousers, Chemical Protective | \$ 138.80 | EA | 50 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| QC127-XL(trng) | Overall, W/O Hood/Boots | \$ 69.64 | EA | 14 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8315015177046 | Elbow Pads, Advanced Tactical, Black | Unk no cost fedlog | EA | 130 | | | 0 | #VALUE! |
| 3BB-7579 | Flashlight, Belt Clip | \$ 21.00 | EA | 50 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 69EL001-3PK | Light Kit w/transit case (set of three) | \$ 9.99 | KT | 1 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 14107-666501X011605 | Light, Helmet | \$ 20.25 | EA | 75 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6530015227855 /SK-250 | Litter, Non Rigid, Poleless/SKED | \$ 492.50 | EA | 10 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| Medical Element | | | | | | | | |
| 6130015098723 | 6 Port Motorola Charger | \$ 704.82 | EA | 2 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 500/846501X010032 | Bag, Firefighter | \$ 29.90 | EA | 46 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6530012207186 | Carrier, Litter, Wheeled | \$ 532.85 | EA | 14 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6640015007717 | Cartridge, Respirator | \$ 33.78 | EA | 45 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8415014441238 | Coat, Chemical Protective | \$ 116.72 | EA | 45 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6665014071237 | Detector, Radiac, AN/UDR13 | \$ 631.00 | EA | 30 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X016549 | Glove, Hazmat, butyl, 14, 4 mil | \$ 16.95 | PR | 90 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 147-11 | Gloves, Heavy Duty | \$ 16.88 | PR | 30 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 424001X011558 | Helmet, Light Pod, W/Chin Strap | \$ 101.37 | EA | 20 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8465015326425 | Hydration System (Camelbak) | \$125.00 | EA | 45 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 424001X010369 | Kit PAPR NG Response C4 | \$ 1,167.43 | EA | 45 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 691001X011554 | Kit, Simulator, Emergency Care, Human | \$ 77,763.33 | EA | 1 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6530013807309 | Litter, Folding, Rigid | \$ 276.08 | EA | 10 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6665013578502 | Improved Monitor, Chemical Agent (ICAM) | \$ 5,500.00 | EA | 3 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 4240015178650 | Pads, Knee Industrial | Unk no cost fedlog | PR | 130 | | | 0 | #VALUE! |
| S-45167-001 | Pouch, Gas Mask & Filter Canister (PAPR) | \$ 791.00 | EA | 45 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| H18QDC9PW5AN/582001X | Radio, Motorola W/Accessories | \$ 256.99 | EA | 10 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010008 | Suit, Level B, Yellow | \$ 59.00 | EA | 90 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8415014442310 | Trousers, Chemical Protective | \$ 138.80 | EA | 45 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010350 | Vest, Safety, Multipocket, 2-XL | \$ 29.00 | EA | 3 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010351 | Vest, Safety, Multipocket, 3-XL | \$ 40.00 | EA | 2 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010348 | Vest, Safety, Multipocket | \$ 20.00 | EA | 40 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| C2 Element | | | | | | | | |
| 6130015098723 | 6 Port Motorola Charger | \$ 704.82 | EA | 2 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 500/846501X010032 | Bag, Firefighter | \$ 29.90 | EA | 16 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 6640015007717 | Cartridge, Respirator | \$ 33.78 | EA | 16 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8415014441238 | Coat, Chemical Protective | \$ 116.72 | EA | 16 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X016552 | Glove, Hazmat, butyl, 14, 4 mil | \$ 16.95 | PR | 32 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 424001X011558 | Helmet, Light Pod, W/Chin Strap | \$ 101.37 | EA | 5 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8465015326425 | Hydration System (Camelbak) | \$125.00 | EA | 16 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 424001X010369 | Kit PAPR NG Response C4 | \$ 1,167.43 | EA | 16 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| S-45167-001 | Pouch, Gas Mask & Filter Canister (PAPR) | \$ 791.00 | EA | 16 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| H18QDC9PW5AN/582001X | Radio, Motorola W/Accessories | \$ 256.99 | EA | 8 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010007 | Suit, Level B, Yellow | \$ 59.00 | EA | 32 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 8415014442325 | Trousers, Chemical Protective | \$ 138.80 | EA | 16 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010350 | Vest, Safety, Multipocket, 2-XL | \$ 29.00 | EA | 3 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010351 | Vest, Safety, Multipocket, 3-XL | \$ 40.00 | EA | 2 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 841501X010348 | Vest, Safety, Multipocket | \$ 20.00 | EA | 40 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| 60305OD | COMMAND TENT, Shelter, Base X, 305, Dress/Redress | \$ 9,806.73 | EA | 1 | | | 0 | \$ - |
| TOTAL COST OF ON-HAND EQUIPMENT | | \$ 286,362.21 | TOTAL COST OF CONSUMED EQUIPMENT | | #VALUE! | | | |

Appendix 3 (Other Forms and Reports) to Annex G

DA 1156 Casualty Feeder Card

| *CASUALTY TYPE | | CASUALTY FEEDER CARD | | * Indicates required fields. | |
|---|--|---|-------|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> HOSTILE <input type="checkbox"/> PENDING <input type="checkbox"/> NON-HOSTILE | | For use of this form, see AR 600-8-1; the proponent agency is DCS, G-1. | | *PERSONNEL TYPE | |
| *CASUALTY STATUS | | *SSN | *RANK | <input type="checkbox"/> MILITARY <input type="checkbox"/> CIVILIAN <input type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NSI <input type="checkbox"/> DECEASED <input type="checkbox"/> SI <input type="checkbox"/> DUSTWUN <input type="checkbox"/> VSI <input type="checkbox"/> PENDING DUSTWUN/MISSING LAST SEEN (DATE/TIME/PLACE) | | *NAME | | *INCIDENT DATE/TIME | |
| | | *SERVICE | UIC | *PLACE OF INCIDENT | |
| | | *UNIT | | GRID | |
| | | *INFLECTING FORCE (hostile) | | DEATH DATE/TIME | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> ENEMY <input type="checkbox"/> ALLY <input type="checkbox"/> US (buddy) <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO | | PLACE OF DEATH | |
| IDENTIFYING MARKS (tattoos, scars) | | REMAINS: VISUAL ID | | PRONOUNCED BY | |
| | | ID BY: _____ | | | |
| | | MEANS USED: _____ | | | |
| *CIRCUMSTANCES | | | | | |

DA FORM 1156, MAR 2007

REPLACES DA FORM 1156, MAR 2006. WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

APD PE v1.00

| BACK OF CARD | | INTERCEPTOR BODY ARMOR (IBA) | | HOSPITAL | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| VEHICLE GROUP/TYPE | | <input type="checkbox"/> PASGT <input type="checkbox"/> OTV <input type="checkbox"/> NONE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | <input type="checkbox"/> DIED IN <input type="checkbox"/> DIED OUTSIDE | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HMMWV <input type="checkbox"/> STRYKER <input type="checkbox"/> APC <input type="checkbox"/> TRACK <input type="checkbox"/> ENG <input type="checkbox"/> LAV <input type="checkbox"/> MTV <input type="checkbox"/> PLS <input type="checkbox"/> ARTILLERY <input type="checkbox"/> HELICOPTER <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | ATTACHMENTS | | INVESTIGATION INITIATED | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> THROAT <input type="checkbox"/> GROIN <input type="checkbox"/> YOKE/COLLAR <input type="checkbox"/> DAP <input type="checkbox"/> SAPI | | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> PENDING | |
| UP-ARMORED | | HELMET | | TRAINING DUTY RELATED | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO | | <input type="checkbox"/> ACH <input type="checkbox"/> MICH <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> PASGT <input type="checkbox"/> CVC <input type="checkbox"/> NONE <input type="checkbox"/> SHELL <input type="checkbox"/> NO SHELL <input type="checkbox"/> VISOR | | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO | |
| LEVEL | | EYE PROTECTION | | DUTY STATUS | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO | | <input type="checkbox"/> SWD <input type="checkbox"/> BLPS <input type="checkbox"/> SPECS <input type="checkbox"/> OAKLEY <input type="checkbox"/> WILEY <input type="checkbox"/> ESS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> NONE | | WEAPONS | |
| POSITION (aboard) | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> IED <input type="checkbox"/> VBIED <input type="checkbox"/> SVBIED <input type="checkbox"/> RPG <input type="checkbox"/> MORTAR <input type="checkbox"/> SAF <input type="checkbox"/> GRENADE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | |
| HOR (if known) | | | | | |
| SIGNATURE OF PREPARER | | | | DATE (YYYYMMDD) | |
| APPROVED BY COMMANDER (Field Grade Officer-Required all Deaths/DUSTWUN/Missing) | | | | DATE (YYYYMMDD) | |

DA FORM 1156, MAR 2007

APD PE v1.00

DA 2173 Statement of Medical Examination and Duty Status

| STATEMENT OF MEDICAL EXAMINATION AND DUTY STATUS <small>For use of this form, see AR 600-8-4, the proponent agency is DCS, G-1.</small> | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|
| THRU: (Include ZIP Code) | | TO: (Include ZIP Code) | | FROM: (Include ZIP Code) | |
| 1. NAME OF INDIVIDUAL EXAMINED (Last, First, and Middle Initial) | | | 2. SSN - - | | 3. GRADE |
| 4. ORGANIZATION AND STATION | | | 5. ACCIDENT INFORMATION | | |
| | | | a. DATE | | b. PLACE (City and State) |
| SECTION I - TO BE COMPLETED BY ATTENDING PHYSICIAN OR HOSPITAL PATIENT ADMINISTRATOR | | | | | |
| 6. INDIVIDUAL WAS <input type="checkbox"/> OUT PATIENT <input type="checkbox"/> ADMITTED <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD ON ARRIVAL | | | 7. NAME OF HOSPITAL OR TREATMENT FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CIVILIAN <input type="checkbox"/> MILITARY | | |
| 8. HOUR AND DATE ADMITTED | | | 9. HOUR AND DATE EXAMINED | | |
| 10. NATURE AND EXTENT OF <input type="checkbox"/> INJURY <input type="checkbox"/> DISEASE <input type="checkbox"/> RESULTING IN DEATH (Explain) | | | | | |
| 11. MEDICAL OPINION: a. INDIVIDUAL <input type="checkbox"/> WAS <input type="checkbox"/> WAS NOT UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF <input type="checkbox"/> ALCOHOL <input type="checkbox"/> DRUGS (Specify): b. INDIVIDUAL <input type="checkbox"/> WAS <input type="checkbox"/> WAS NOT MENTALLY SOUND (Attach Psychiatric evaluation if appropriate). c. INJURY <input type="checkbox"/> IS <input type="checkbox"/> IS NOT LIKELY TO RESULT IN A CLAIM AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT FOR FUTURE MEDICAL CARE. d. INJURY <input type="checkbox"/> WAS <input type="checkbox"/> WAS NOT INCURRED IN LINE OF DUTY. BASIS FOR OPINION: | | | | | |
| 12. THE FOLLOWING DISABILITY MAY RESULT <input type="checkbox"/> TEMPORARY <input type="checkbox"/> PERMANENT PARTIAL <input type="checkbox"/> PERMANENT TOTAL | | | 13. BLOOD ALCOHOL TEST MADE <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO | | 14. NO. OF MG ALCOHOL/100 ML BLOOD |
| 15. DETAILS OF ACCIDENT OR HISTORY OF DISEASE (how, where, when) | | | | | |
| 16. DATE | | 17. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF ATTENDING PHYSICIAN OR PATIENT ADMINISTRATOR | | 18. SIGNATURE <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Click to Approve</div> | |
| SECTION II - TO BE COMPLETED BY UNIT COMMANDER OR UNIT ADVISER | | | | | |
| 19. DUTY STATION <input type="checkbox"/> PRESENT FOR DUTY <input type="checkbox"/> ABSENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY <input type="checkbox"/> ABSENT WITH AUTHORITY: <input type="checkbox"/> ON PASS <input type="checkbox"/> ON LEAVE | | | 20. HOUR AND DATE OF ABSENCE a. FROM b. TO | | |
| 21. ABSENCE WITHOUT AUTHORITY MATERIALLY INTERFERED WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF MILITARY DUTY (Explain in Item 30 type of duty missed, hours of duty, and how it did or did not interfere with performance) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO | | | | | |
| 22. INDIVIDUAL WAS ON <input type="checkbox"/> ACTIVE DUTY <input type="checkbox"/> ACTIVE DUTY FOR TRAINING <input type="checkbox"/> INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING | | | 23. HOUR AND DATE TRAINING a. BEGAN b. ENDED | | |
| 24. RESERVIST DIED OF INJURIES RECEIVED PROCEEDING <input type="checkbox"/> DIRECTLY TO TRAINING <input type="checkbox"/> DIRECTLY FROM TRAINING | | | | | |
| 25. MODE OF TRANSPORTATION | | 26. HOUR BEGINNING TRAVEL | | 27. DISTANCE INVOLVED | |
| 28. NORMAL TIME FOR TRAVEL | | | | | |
| 29. DUTY STATUS AT TIME OF DEATH IF DIFFERENT FROM TIME OF INJURY OR CONTRACTION OF DISEASE <input type="checkbox"/> PRESENT FOR DUTY <input type="checkbox"/> ABSENT WITH AUTHORITY <input type="checkbox"/> ABSENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY | | | | | |
| 30. DETAILS OF ACCIDENT - REMARKS (If additional space is needed, continue on reverse) (Attach inclosures as necessary) | | | | | |
| 31. FORMAL LINE OF DUTY INVESTIGATION REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO | | | 32. INJURY IS CONSIDERED TO HAVE BEEN INCURRED IN LINE OF DUTY (Not applicable on deaths) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO | | |
| 33. DATE | | 34. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF UNIT COMMANDER OR UNIT ADVISER | | 35. SIGNATURE <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Click to Approve</div> | |

DA FORM 2173, OCT 1972

REPLACES DA FORM 2173, 1 JUN 66, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

APD PE v2.01ES

[illegible]

SF 600 Record of Medical Care

| LINE OF DUTY DETERMINATION | | | |
|--|--|------------|--|
| TO (Immediate Commander) | | THRU (JAG) | |
| FROM (Immediate Commander) | | | |
| 13. AT THE TIME OF THIS OCCURRENCE, THE MEMBER WAS: A. <input type="checkbox"/> PRESENT FOR DUTY B. <input type="checkbox"/> ABSENT WITH AUTHORITY C. <input type="checkbox"/> ABSENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY FOR MORE THAN 24 HOURS D. <input type="checkbox"/> ABSENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY FROM (HOUR AND DATE) _____ TO (HOUR AND DATE) _____ E. <input type="checkbox"/> NEITHER PRESENT FOR DUTY, ABSENT WITH AUTHORITY NOR ABSENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY BUT WAS: F. <input type="checkbox"/> ARC ONLY - TRAVELING TO OR FROM DUTY OR TRAINING G. <input type="checkbox"/> TRAVELING TO OR FROM DUTY OR TRAINING AND HAD MATERIALLY DEVIATED FROM AUTHORIZED TRAVEL ROUTE H. <input type="checkbox"/> AS A RESULT OF AN INVESTIGATION I HAVE DETERMINED THE CIRCUMSTANCES TO BE AS FOLLOWS (Who, how, when, why) _____ | | | |
| 14. THE PROBABLE CAUSE OF THE MEMBER'S DEATH, DISEASE OR INJURY WAS: A. <input type="checkbox"/> INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT <input type="checkbox"/> VALIANT RESCUE <input type="checkbox"/> BOTH OF THESE <input type="checkbox"/> NEITHER OF THESE (But (Specify)) _____ | | | |
| 15. SOURCES OF INFORMATION: A. <input type="checkbox"/> MEMBER <input type="checkbox"/> OSI <input type="checkbox"/> POLICE <input type="checkbox"/> WITNESSES <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify) _____ B. STATE NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) OF WITNESS(ES) _____ | | | |
| 16. AS A RESULT OF INVESTIGATION: A. <input type="checkbox"/> THE RECOMMENDED FINDING IS "IN LINE OF DUTY." B. <input type="checkbox"/> RECOMMEND A FORMAL INVESTIGATION. C. <input type="checkbox"/> ARC ONLY - THE RECOMMENDED FINDING IS "EPTS-LOD Not Applicable." D. <input type="checkbox"/> ARC ONLY - THE RECOMMENDED FINDING IS "EPTS-Service Approved." DATE _____ TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF IMMEDIATE COMMANDER _____ SIGNATURE _____ | | | |
| 17. INACTIVE DUTY: If concurred with recommendation of "In Line of Duty," file this form in Member Personnel Records, AF 36-2810 (Low of Duty (Abductee) Determination) (Otherwise, forward to Appointing Authority). A. <input type="checkbox"/> CONCUR <input type="checkbox"/> NONCONCUR DATE _____ TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF STAFF JUDGE ADVOCATE _____ SIGNATURE _____ | | | |
| 18. ACTION OF THE APPOINTING AUTHORITY: A. <input type="checkbox"/> THE FINDING IS "IN LINE OF DUTY." B. <input type="checkbox"/> APPOINT INVESTIGATING OFFICER <input type="checkbox"/> ARC ONLY, EPTS - Service Approved * C. <input type="checkbox"/> ARC ONLY, EPTS - LOD Not Applicable * D. <input type="checkbox"/> ARC ONLY, EPTS - Service Approved * DATE _____ TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF APPOINTING AUTHORITY _____ SIGNATURE _____ | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) | | 2. SSN | | 3. GRADE | | 4. ORGANIZATION | |
| 5. MEMBER'S STATUS: | | 6. NATURE AND EXTENT OF | | 7. NAME AND LOCATION OF | | 8. SPECIFY ANY OTHER CONDITION DEEMED RELEVANT | |
| AD AF | | DISEASE | | MILITARY | | CIVILIAN HOSPITAL OR TREATMENT FACILITY FIRST PROVIDED TREATMENT | |
| AF ROTC Cadet | | INJURY | | AF ROTC Cadet | | DEATH | |
| USAF Cadet | | DEATH | | | | | |
| 9. MEDICAL OPINION OF MEMBER'S CONDITION WHEN FIRST TREATED: A. <input type="checkbox"/> WAS <input type="checkbox"/> WAS NOT UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL (See AF 36-2810, Explanation of Terms) B. <input type="checkbox"/> WAS <input type="checkbox"/> WAS NOT UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF A DRUG-INDUCING DRUG (See AF 36-2810, Explanation of Terms) C. <input type="checkbox"/> UNABLE TO DETERMINE BECAUSE OF PHYSICAL CONDITION D. <input type="checkbox"/> WAS <input type="checkbox"/> WAS NOT MENTALLY RESPONSIBLE E. <input type="checkbox"/> SPECIFY ANY OTHER CONDITION DEEMED RELEVANT _____ | | | | | | | |
| 10. TESTS: A. BLOOD ALCOHOL TEST <input type="checkbox"/> WAS <input type="checkbox"/> WAS NOT MADE IF MADE, STATE RESULTS: _____ B. PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATION <input type="checkbox"/> HAS <input type="checkbox"/> HAS NOT BEEN CONDUCTED. C. ANY OTHER TESTS AND RESULTS (Specify): _____ | | | | | | | |
| 11. DETAILS OF ACCIDENT OR HISTORY OF DISEASE: _____ _____ _____ | | | | | | | |
| 12. SOURCES OF INFORMATION: A. <input type="checkbox"/> MEMBER <input type="checkbox"/> POLICE <input type="checkbox"/> WITNESSES <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify) _____ B. NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) OF WITNESS(ES) _____ | | | | | | | |
| DATE | | TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF MEDICAL OFFICER | | SIGNATURE | | | |

AF IMT 348, 20020220, V1
PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE

Non-Covered Employer's Report of Occupational Injury or Illness

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE,
DIVISION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION
Records Processing MG-94
7551 Metro Center Drive, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78744

NON-COVERED EMPLOYER'S REPORT OF OCCUPATIONAL INJURY OR ILLNESS

REPORT FOR MONTH OF: YEAR:

EMPLOYER DATA

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| 1. Employer's Business Name | | 2. Federal Employer ID No. | | 3. Telephone No. | | 8. NAICS CODES /Employment NAICS Codes NAICS Employment | | | |
| 4. Employer's Business Mailing Address (Street or P.O. Box) | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. City | | County | | State | | | | Zip | |
| 6. Employer's Representative (Print/Type Name and Title of Person Completing Form) | | | | 7. Employer's Representative's Signature | | | | | |
| Last | | First | | MI | | | | I certify the information provided is correct | |

INJURY DATA

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| 1. Employee's Name | | | 10. Date of Injury/Illness (m-d-y) | | 11. Employee's Digit NAICS code | | 12. Equipment | | 13. Nature of INJ/ILL | | 14. Body Part(s) Affected | |
| Last First MI | | | 16. Social Security Number | | 18. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F | | 17. DOB (m-d-y) | | 22. Description of Incident | | | |
| 18. Race/Ethnic Identification | | | 23. Lost Time <input type="checkbox"/> > 1 Day - 7 Days <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Days or More | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> White (not of Hispanic origin) <input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic <input type="checkbox"/> Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/> Black (not of Hispanic origin) <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian or Alaskan Native | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19. Cause of Injury | | | 20. Location of Injury (see instructions) | | 26. DWI USE ONLY | | 25. Fatality <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO Date (m-d-y) | | | | | |
| 21. Employee's Occupation | | | 21a. Hourly Wage | | | | | | | | | |
| 20. Location of Injury (see instructions) | | | 21. Employee's Occupation | | | | | | | | | |
| 20. Location of Injury (see instructions) | | | 21. Employee's Occupation | | 26. DWI USE ONLY | | 25. Fatality <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO Date (m-d-y) | | | | | |
| 21. Employee's Occupation | | | 21a. Hourly Wage | | | | | | | | | |
| 21. Employee's Occupation | | | 21a. Hourly Wage | | | | | | | | | |

Annex H ADVON

The ADVON will arrive on site prior to the main body to assess the situation and prepare the site for Main Body occupation. The ADVON is responsible for: gathering information at the scene and establishing CST contact, coordinating with the IC for mission objectives, IAP and incident site sketch, relaying information to the main body, preparing the site sketch, draft of CERFP IAP, formulating recommended CCIR's, perimeter monitoring activities and marking the site for occupation, and, placing main body upon arrival.

Alert, Assembly, and Deployment: The ADVON is activated immediately upon alert notification of the CERFP. The S-3 NCOIC will initiate the alert roster for the ADVON, and ADVON members will report to the ADVON DAA, regardless of the primary CERFP element to which they are assigned.

Due to the immediate nature of ADVON activation and response, composition of the ADVON will vary based on availability and need.

Upon assembly at DAA, ADVON members will retrieve personal equipment, conduct PCI's and load the ADVON equipment into ADVON vehicles.

| ADVON EQUIPMENT LIST | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| CERFP Computer (2) | XTS 5000 Radios (4) | Air Card (1) |

ADVON deploys from the DAA to the incident site NLT three hours after alert notification. During deployment ADVON communicates with the Main Body, ICP, CST and JTF/JOC.

Response: On scene, ADVON gathers information, assesses the situation relative to CERFP operations, and prepares the site for Main Body occupation. An action checklist is provided in Appendix 2 for recommended actions and information requirements.

Upon arrival of the main body, ADVON completes specified tasks and integrates into main body for the remainder of the mission.

Appendix 1 (CERFP Smart Card) to Annex H

A copy of the CERFP Smart Card is found on the last page of this SOP.

I. CERFP COMPOSITION

- A. Command and Control (C2)
16 – Personnel
- B. Decon
75 – Personnel
- C. Search & Extraction (S&E)
50 – Personnel
- D. MEDOPS
45 – Personnel
11 – Personnel on the FSRT
- TOTAL:
197 – Personnel
15 – GSA F350 trucks
1 – GSA Expedition
1 – Gator
14 – Enclosed trailers

II. CERFP CAPABILITIES

- A. Decon
 - Lane type / Persons / Hour:
 - Ambulatory: 100
 - Non-ambulatory: 25
 - *Capable of Decon for 500 casualties without re-supply
- B. SE Teams
 - Minimum of 4 teams of 11 personnel with one RIG medic for confined space or collapsed structure rescue.
- C. Medical
 - Triage & Emergency Medical Treatment
 - Casualties / Hour:
 - Ambulatory: 150
 - Non-ambulatory: 25

NOTE: Allow minimum 90 minute set-up time once elements are on site

III. CERFP SITE REQUIREMENTS

- A. C2 Tactical Operations Center (TOC)
 - 60' x 150'
 - * Required area for tentage. Preferable hardstand of equivalent size.
- B. Decon / Medical
 - 1 Lane: 180' x 60'
 - 3 Lanes: 180' x 180'
- C. Parking
 - 120' x 325'

NOTE: Trucks and Trailers require paved parking or heavily rocked parking.

IV. CERFP OPERATIONAL NEEDS

- A. Water for decontamination operations (one of following required)
 - 1. Fire Hydrant within 450 feet of decon lanes
 - 2. Fire Truck providing appropriate water pressure to hoses
 - 3. Water Blivets supplied by water tanker trucks (approx 5000 gal / day)
 - *Water requirements vary depending on number of persons decontaminated
 - 4. Open water source
- B. Potable water
 - 6 gal / person / day
 - Total: 1120 gal / day
- C. Waste Water Removal
 - 3 ea 1500 gallon bladders for waste water require daily service to empty
- D. Radio Frequency availability
 - CERFP radios are Motorola XTS 5000 Model I and operate on frequency bands from M386.0000 to M399.0000.
- E. CERFP Push Package requires space for 2 line-haul semi trucks, storage location for material near CERFP site, IC support with Material Handling Equipment, and additional water, subsistence and housing for 4 additional personnel.

V. CERFP SUPPORT NEEDS

- A. Rest tents and sleeping accommodations for all personnel
- B. Potable water for personnel; 6 gal/person/day or 1120 gal/day (based on 186 PAX)
- B. Subsistence for personnel after 72 hours
- C. Latrine and shower facilities for personnel
- D. Security personnel for cordon and entry control point support, and assistance to ensure orderly flow of citizens through CERFP site.
- E. For 24-hour operations, lighting sets are required.

VI. CONTACT INFORMATION

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| CERFP Commander | _____ |
| CERFP Deputy Commander | _____ |
| CERFP Liaison Officer | _____ |
| CERFP C2 TOC | _____ |

Appendix 2 (ADVON Action Checklist) to Annex H

| ADVON TASK CHECKLIST |
|--|
| Maintain communications with CERFP Main Body & JOC |
| Initiate and Maintain Incident Log |
| Establish initial communication with ICS immediately upon arrival to incident site |
| Conduct initial meeting with ICS IOT determine strategic goals & gather required information |
| Request copy of IC's IAP, IC's CCIRs, Incident Site Sketch, ICS 201, ICS 202, |
| Request copy of IC's Site Safety Plan, ICS 215A, ICS 203, ICS 205, ICS 206 |
| Request copies of building diagrams, blue prints, water/sewer/gas/electric utilities |
| RFIs: Location of EMS ground and air evacuation areas/routes |
| IC's deceased victim handling procedures (do / do not decon, coroner contact information, mortuary affairs plan) |
| ICP contact information: POC by section, radios, phone numbers, email, fax |
| Security (LE) plan and availability for CERFP |
| ICS Emergency (CBRNE / Weather) Procedures and emergency rally points |
| Hazardous waste disposal plan |
| Public Affairs Plan |
| Brief IC on unit capabilities, limitations and requirements; |
| Establish commo/frequencies with ICP (provide CERFP radio or request ICP radio) |
| Establish contact with CST; COMMO interface options, CBRNE hazard information |
| Identify location to establish decontamination site and area of operations |
| Prepare a site occupation plan and situation map sketch |
| Determine Emergency Rally Points for CERFP site |
| Prepare CERFP safety plan to integrate into IC's SSP |
| Draft CERFP action plan to support ICS IAP |
| PMT Activities |
| Set monitoring equipment |
| Identification of Forward & Left/Right limits |
| Determined possible routes of water run-off |
| Initial plan for ditching/damming needs |
| Confirm Water source meets CERFP needs |
| Site Marking for CERFP Main Body occupation |
| Mark locations for waste collection containers, minimum 50' from site, in Hot Zone |
| Decon Lane, Medical, TOC areas marked |
| Marked forward limit & wind direction |
| Create marked perimeter for CERFP site, minimum 30' from tent area |
| Determine staging area for off-loading equipment from vehicles |
| Direct CERFP Main Body occupation of CERFP site |

Annex I List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

| | |
|-----------|--|
| ADMIN | Administration |
| ADVON | Advance Echelon |
| AAR | After Action Report |
| AF | Air Force |
| ANG | Air National Guard |
| AO | Area of Operations |
| CASEVAC | Casualty Evacuation |
| CERFP | CBRNE Enhanced Response Force Package |
| CBRNE | Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, Explosive |
| CST | Civil Support Team |
| CFR | Code of Federal Regulations |
| C2 | Command and Control |
| CCIR | Commanders Critical Information Requirement |
| CCP | Casualty Collection Point |
| COMSUPCEN | Consequence Management Support Center |
| COA | Course of Action |
| DECON | Decontamination |
| DSCA | Defense Support of Civil Authorities |
| DOD | Department of Defense |
| DC | Deputy Commander |
| DAA | Designated Assembly Area |
| DMAT | Disaster Medical Assistance Teams |
| EAP | Emergency Action Plan |
| EMA | Emergency Management Agency |
| EMS | Emergency Medical System |
| EOC | Emergency Operations Center |
| FSRT | Fatality Search and Recovery Team |
| FRAGO | Fragmentary Order |
| FTUS | Full Time Unit Staff |
| HAZMAT | Hazardous Materials |
| HAZWOPER | Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response |
| HQ | Headquarters |
| HRF | Homeland Response Force |
| IAW | In Accordance With |
| IAP | Incident Action Plan |
| ICP | Incident Command Post |
| ICP | Incident Command Post |
| ICS | Incident Command System |
| IC | Incident Commander |
| INFOSEC | Informational Security |
| JITEC | Joint Integrated Training and Education Center |
| JISCC | Joint Interoperable Site Communications Capability |
| JOC | Joint Operations Center |
| JTF | Joint Task Force |
| JTF-71 | Joint Task Force-71 |
| LE | Law Enforcement |
| LNO | Liaison Officer |
| LOD | Line of Duty |
| LOGSTAT | Logistical Status Report |
| MCC | Medical Command and Control |

| | |
|----------|---|
| MEDOPS | Medical Operations |
| MDMP | Military Decision Making Process |
| MTP | Mission Training Plan |
| METT-TC | Mission, Enemy, Terrain, Time, Troops, Civil Considerations |
| NFPA | National Fire Protection Agency |
| NIMS | National Incident Management System |
| NCO | Non-Commissioned Officer |
| NCOIC | Non-Commissioned Officer In Charge |
| OCOKA | Observation, Cover/Concealment, Obstacles, Key Terrain, Avenues of Approach |
| OSHA | Occupational Safety and Health Administration |
| OIC | Officer in Charge |
| OPSEC | Operational Security |
| OPSTAT | Operational Status Report |
| OPS | Operations |
| OPORD | Operations Order |
| PMT | Perimeter Monitoring Team |
| PPE | Personal Protective Equipment |
| PERSTAT | Personnel Status Report |
| PCC | Pre Combat Check |
| PCI | Pre Combat Inspection |
| PBO | Property Book Officer |
| PFT | Pulmonary Function Test |
| RIT | Rapid Intervention Team |
| RECON | Reconnaissance |
| RAC | Regional Advisory Council |
| RTF | Regional Task Force |
| ROC | Rehearsal of Concept |
| RIP | Relief in Place |
| RFI | Request for Information |
| ROI | Rules of Interactions |
| RUF | Rules of the Use of Force |
| S&E | Search and Extraction |
| SSO | Site Safety Officer |
| SSP | Site Safety Plan |
| SITREP | Situation Report |
| SSN | Social Security Number |
| SDO | Staff Duty Officer |
| SOC | State Operations Center |
| SME | Subject Matter Expert |
| TOC | Tactical Operations Center |
| TIC-P | Texas Interoperable Communications Protocol |
| TAG | The Adjutant General |
| TIC/TIM | Toxic Industrial Chemical/Material |
| TLP | Troop Leading Procedures |
| TRANSCOM | Transportation Command |
| MDG | TXANG Medical Group |
| WARNO | Warning Order |
| WMD | Weapons of Mass Destruction |

Annex J CERFP C2 TOC Charts

| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div>6th CERFP Tactical Operations Board</div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|------|---------|-------|--|
| SITREPS TO HQ | | FOOT PRINT SET UP STATUS | | | WEATHER AS OF: | | | | 6TH CERFP UNIT PERSONNEL ON SCENE | | | | | |
| TIME | METHOD | SECTION | % COMPLETE | TIME UP | TEMP | WIND DIR | HUM | PRECIP | C2 | DECON | S&E | MEDOPS | TOTAL | |
| | | C2 | | | °F | FROM | % | | | | | | | |
| | | DECON | | | 12-24 HOUR FORECAST | | | | AGENCIES ON SCENE | | | | | |
| | | S&E | | | | | | | FIRE | POLICE | FBI | DOE-REP | TCEQ | |
| | | MEDOPS | | | | | | | EMS | HAZMAT | BOMB | DHS | EPA | |
| EQUIPMENT STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | C2 | G A R | NOTES: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | DECON | G A R | NOTES: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | S&E | G A R | NOTES: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MEDOPS | G A R | NOTES: | | | | | | | | | | |
| EVENT INFORMATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LOCATION OF EVENT: | | | | | | | | OEG: | | | | | | |
| DTG OF EVENT: | | | | | | | | MINIMUM LEVEL OF PPE: | | | | | | |
| DTG OF ALERT: | | | | | | | | # RESPONDERS DECONTAMINATED: | | | | | | |
| TYPE OF RELEASE/CONTAMINATION: | | | | | | | | # AMB CASULTIES DECONTAMINATED: | | | | | | |
| CBRNE HAZARD PRESENT: | | | | | | | | # NON-AMB CASULTIES DECONTAMINATED: | | | | | | |
| MEDICAL INFORMATION | | | | CASEVAC PLAN | | | | | SITE DIAGRAM | | | | | |
| # AMB TREATED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # NON-AMB TREATED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IC OBJECTIVES | | CCIR (See MDMP Board) | | | RISK MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |



6th CERFP MDMP Board



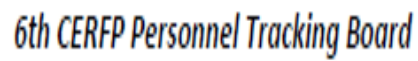
| FACTS | ASSUMPTIONS | Tasks | TIMELINE | |
|---|------------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| | | Specified: | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Implied: | | |
| | | | | |
| CONSTRAINTS | AVAILABLE ASSETS | RISK ASSESSMENT | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| COA 1 | COA 2 | COA 3 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS | | | | |
| PIR: FFIR: | RFI: | | Status | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |



6th CERFP Logistics Tracking Board



| VEHICLE INFORMATION | | | | | | | | | | EQUIPMENT INFORMATION | | | | |
|---------------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|---------|---------|------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------|---------|----------|--------|-------|
| | SUV | F-350 | F-450 | F-750 | BUS | TRAILER | GATOR | GREEN | GEN | ACADA | ICAM | CHEM PRO | UDR-13 | VDR-2 |
| C2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DECON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S&E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MEDOPS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FSRT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FUEL STATUS | | | | | | | | | | WATER/ICE STATUS | | | | |
| MOGAS | | | | | | | | | | WATER | | | | |
| CONSUMPTION RATE | | EXPENDED | | | ON HAND | | CONSUMPTION RATE | | EXPENDED | | ON HAND | | | |
| hr | | gal | | | gal | | hr | | gal | | gal | | | |
| DIESEL | | | | | | | | | | ICE | | | | |
| CONSUMPTION RATE | | EXPENDED | | | ON HAND | | CONSUMPTION RATE | | EXPENDED | | ON HAND | | | |
| hr | | gal | | | gal | | hr | | lbs | | lbs | | | |
| WORK REST CYCLE | | | | | | | | | | WASTE INFORMATION | | | | |
| C2 | DECON | | S&E | | MEDOPS | | FSRT | | | LIQUID | | SOLID | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE STATUS | | | | | | NOTES | | | | | | | | |
| | FILTERS | PAPR | SUITS | BOOTS | GLOVES | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ON HAND | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



| SECTION | A\$SG | BOG | BOG (Hot Zone) | BOG (Cold Zone) | Injured | HEAT CAT | HOS | HEAT CAT by Battle Roster Number | Remarks |
|----------|-------|-----|----------------|-----------------|---------|----------|-----|----------------------------------|---------|
| C2 | | | | | | | | | |
| DECON | | | | | | | | | |
| S&E | | | | | | | | | |
| MEDOPS | | | | | | | | | |
| FSRT | | | | | | | | | |
| Attached | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| RFI's | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Annex K CERFP Percentage Tracker

| H Hour (H + mins) | Decon Foot Print % Complete | Decon Line Actions | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | Maintenance | Tech Decon | Ambulatory | Non Ambulatory |
| N/A | 0% | Staging Area | Staging Area | Staging Area | Staging Area |
| H | 5% | Maintenance and PMT moves with Command and conducts IC link up | | | |
| H+15 | 10% | PMT actions complete and exclusionary line is marked by emplacement of M22 ACADA's/JCADS | | | |
| H+20 | 15% | Maintenance truck and trailer located on-site. Maintenance PL calls ADVON forward from staging area | Tech Decon personnel and equipment move from staging area and occupy site | Ambulatory equipment moves from staging area and is located on-site. Personnel remain in staging area | Non Ambulatory equipment moves from staging area and is located on-site. Personnel remain in staging area |
| H+30 | 20% | All Equipment is downloaded from trailer and staged for set up | Tech Decon personnel and equipment are on-site and standing by to "Unleash the Dragon" | Ambulatory personnel and equipment are on-site and standing by to "Unleash the Dragon" | Non Ambulatory personnel and equipment are on-site and standing by to "Unleash the Dragon" |
| H+40 | 25% | Decon foot print (VCL, LCL) established, waste bladders, water lines, elec. lines, generators, and heaters in place | All Equipment is downloaded from trailer and staged for set up. Trailer no longer required | All Equipment is downloaded from trailer and staged for set up | All Equipment is downloaded from trailer and staged for set up |
| H+55 | 30% | Generators Grounded/ drip pans in place | 4 main tents set up (Staging tent, Decon tent, Monitoring tent, Rest tent) | Decon tent set up | Decon tent set up |
| H+70 | 35% | Waste Water Lines being ran to specified tents; Electrical lines being ran to specified tents | Decon tent collection basin and floor grates in place (grates zip tied together) | Undress and Redress tents set up | Undress and Redress tents set up |
| H+80 | 40% | Fresh Water Lines being ran to specified tents; Electrical lines being ran to specified tents | Decon tent set up completed (water/elec. lines run and connected, pumps, kill/rinse buckets, saw horses in place) | Trailer down load complete. Trailer no longer required | Trailer down load complete. Trailer no longer required |
| H+90 | 50% | Waste Water Lines connected to collection containers and Bladders | Monitoring and PPE removal station complete (table, benches, trash cans, and monitoring equipment in place) | Working on station components and water supply | Working on station components and water supply |
| H+100 | 60% | Fresh Water Lines connected to specified tents | Mask Decon area complete (tent, tables, trash cans, water/elec. lines all in place) | Working on station components and electrical | Working on station components and electrical |
| H+105 | 70% | Charging hoses and powering electrical lines | Initial equipment drop set up complete | Complete station components | Complete station components |
| H+110 | 80% | Rinse/Kill buckets filled to required amount, troubleshoot any water electrical issues | Signage in place throughout Tech Decon line | Electrical is operational and signage is in place throughout Ambulatory Decon line | Electrical is operational and signage is in place throughout Non Ambulatory Decon line |
| H+115 | 90% | Safety checks with CO level safety NCO and Bridge Safety NCO | All water and electrical lines are connected and operational. Platoon leadership conducts safety checks of Tech Decon line. 1st rotation to 50% | 1st rotation at 100% | 1st rotation at 100% |
| H+120 | 100% | 1st rotation at 100% and manning the line. 2nd rotation at 50% on standby in rest area | 1st rotation at 100% and manning the line. 2nd rotation at 50% on standby in rest area | 1st rotation mans the line and 2nd rotation at 50% on standby in rest area | 1st rotation mans the line and 2nd rotation at 50% on standby in rest area |

Annex L Initial IC Link Up and In-brief Information

| TX CERFP IC Link Up and In-brief OPORD Format |
|--|
| WARNO: |
| References: |
| Time Zone: |
| Task Org: |
| 1. Situation: a. Time Line of SIGACTS: |
| b. Enemy Forces: |
| c. Friendly Forces: |

d. Terrain / Environment:

e. Weather:

f. Civil Considerations:

2. Mission:

Who:

What:

When:

Where:

Why:

3. Execution:

a. Higher HQ / IC Intent:

b. Commander's Intent:

c. Concept of Operations: _____ Phase Operation

Phase 1:

Phase 2:

Phase 3:

Phase 4:

Phase 5:

d. Task to Subordinate Units:

e. Coordinating Instructions:

4. Sustainment:

a. Equipment::

b. Transportation:

5. Command and Signal:

a. Command:

b. Signal:

| RFIs and Liaison Coordination |
|--|
| On-going updates for Hazard Information: Weather, Environmental, CBRNE, Structural |
| Incident situation updates: Overall progress, percent controlled, description of persons of interest, intelligence requests, agencies involved, medical receiving facility updates, security |
| Changes to CCIRs, strategic goals, IAP, reporting requirements |
| Updated incident sketches, maps, photos, overlays |
| Deceased victim handling procedures (do / do not decon, coroner contact information, mortuary affairs plan) |
| IC's instruction for processing casualties and personal valuables |
| Determine personal effects decon plan- what to be decontaminated or held for later processing |
| Hazard waste disposal plan—contaminated liquid and solid contaminated waste disposal |
| CERFP Push Package receiving plan |

Event-triggered SITREPs to Higher (JOC/JTF)

- ☐ Initial alert initiated to CERFP element commanders
- ☐ Strength Report for CERFP personnel contact and assembly
- ☐ Advanced Party deployment (personnel/ vehicle count)
- ☐ Main Body assembly at designated areas, TX (personnel count)
- ☐ Main Body deployment to incident site (personnel/ vehicle count)
- ☐ Time of arrival at select checkpoints en route (ADVON & main body)
- ☐ Advanced Party arrival at incident site; contact with IC & CST
- ☐ Results of initial IC briefing
- ☐ Main Body arrival at Incident Site
- ☐ Site established
- ☐ Operation SITREPs (Formal daily, additional SITREPs as required)
- ☐ Personnel and Logistics Status Reports for status changes.
- ☐ "No Change" report at a minimum of every four hours.
- ☐ Mission Complete (from IC), site tear down initiated
- ☐ CERFP redeploying to home station
- ☐ CERFP arrival at home station

JOC Initial Alert Notification Questionnaire for TXCERFP

Initial RFIs from NECERFP for JOC Alert Notification

Date / Time:
NEMA Order #:

Incident name:
Mission Number assigned by TXCERFP

Who requested TXCERFP support?

What specific support was requested? Mission and objectives.

Is this a full or partial deployment? Which elements?

What is the expected period of deployment? <72 Hours, 1 Week, Undetermined

Where / when / to whom does the ADVON / NECERFP need to report?

Who is the Incident Commander at the Incident? Phone:

Who is the Staging Officer? Phone:

Is CST at the incident site or enroute? Phone:

Tell me the situation in time sequence. Include:

Where did this occur? Specific location, address, Latitude/Longitude

How did this occur? Spray, Explosion, Spill, Other

What hazards have been identified on scene? CBRNE, structural, environmental

What type of structural collapse or extraction issues are involved?

What is the estimated number of casualties/victims?

Who is involved? What other organizations are currently on-scene?

Are blueprints / maps available of the affected area? Electronic versions?

What is the suggested route of travel? What roads are closed, where is plume area?

What is transportation plan from Mead, NE for CERFP? Air transport/GOV bus, ground travel

CERFP requests JISCC and a Security element. Is JISCC and/or NG RF authorized?

Has IC/NEMA been informed of CERFP requirements? Water needs, life support needs, footprint size
waste water removal requirements, equipment decon/equipment cost, and Push Package receipt?

**COLLECTIVE TRAINING AND EVALUATION OUTLINES
(T&EO)**

FOR THE NATIONAL GUARD

**CBRNE ENHANCED RESPONSE FORCE PACKAGE
(CERFP)**

Collective Tasks

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Establish Area of Operations | 03-2-0101- CERFP |
| Establish Communications | 03-2-0102- CERFP |
| Conduct Incident Operations | 03-2-0103- CERFP |
| Conduct Sustainment Operations | 03-2-0104- CERFP |
| Conduct Search & Extraction Deployment Operations | 05-3-0001- CERFP |
| Conduct Rope Extraction Operations | 05-3-0002- CERFP |
| Conduct Lifting/Hauling Operations | 05-3-0003- CERFP |
| Conduct Search and Extraction Operations | 05-3-0004- CERFP |
| Establish CBRNE Response Decontamination Site | 03-3-0001- CERFP |
| Conduct Casualty Collection, Stabilization/Triage, Log-in, and Log-out Procedures | 03-3-0002- CERFP |
| Conduct Ambulatory Decontamination | 03-3-0003- CERFP |
| Conduct Non-Ambulatory Decontamination | 03-3-0004- CERFP |
| Conduct Military Personnel and Equipment Decontamination | 03-3-0005- CERFP |
| Establish a CBRNE Response Mobile Decontamination System (MDS) Lane | 03-3-0001- CERFP (MDS) |
| Conduct Ambulatory Decontamination Using the Mobile Decontamination System (MDS) | 03-3-0003- CERFP (MDS) |
| Conduct Non-Ambulatory Decontamination Using the Mobile Decontamination System (MDS) | 03-3-0004- CERFP (MDS) |
| Conduct Military Personnel and Equipment Decontamination Using the Mobile Decontamination System (MDS) | 03-3-0005- CERFP (MDS) |
| Establish a Hazardous Waste Site | 03-3-0006- CERFP |
| Prepare for Treatment of CBRNE Casualties | 08-2-0001- CERFP |
| Provide Emergency Care | 08-2-0002- CERFP |

Training and Evaluation Outlines (T&EO)

ELEMENT: CBRN TF COMMAND

ART 6.9.5.7 Conduct Tactical C2 of CBRNE Consequence Management (CERFP/C2)

TASK: ESTABLISH AREA OF OPERATIONS (03-2-0101-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Given a threatened or occurred CBRN event, the Incident Command System (ICS) assigns the HRF an adequate area of operation.

TASK STANDARDS: CBRN TF completes site arrival preparations and establishes an area of operations at the incident site in order to provide decontamination, C2 and medical support of civil support teams and CBRNE Enhanced Response Force Package (CERFP).

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| *1. Advance Party conducted preparations to establish an area of operations. | | | |
| a. Conducted initial meeting with Incident Command System (ICS) to determine operational objectives. | | | |
| b. Provided initial briefing to HRF Commander. | | | |
| c. Identified location to establish equipment decontamination operations. | | | |
| d. Prepared site occupation plan. | | | |
| e. Prepared safety plan for integration into the ICS safety plan. | | | |
| *2. Commander developed a plan to support the ICS Incident Action Plan (IAP). | | | |
| a. Conducted mission analysis and mission planning. | | | |
| b. Synchronized the IAP and the Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIR). | | | |
| c. As required, provided the ICS with personnel status reports, to include, training certifications, licenses and other qualifications. | | | |
| *3. Operations personnel established the area of operations. | | | |
| a. Established internal/external communications. | | | |
| b. Established reporting procedures with the ICS and HRF C2 | | | |
| c. Initiated Incident Log. | | | |
| d. Posted the situation map sketch. | | | |
| 4. Operations personnel monitored the marking of the proposed Hot, Warm and Cold Zones. | | | |
| a. Posted markings. | | | |
| b. Identified water and electrical sources. | | | |
| 5. Commander adjusted CCIRs to support the ICS IAP goals and HRF C2 OPORD | | | |
| 6. Operations personnel requested copies of building diagrams, blueprints, water/gas utilities and/or any other building information through the ICS. | | | |
| 7. Commander provided a liaison capability to the ICS. | | | |
| a. Established and maintained liaison with the ICS and HRF C2 | | | |
| b. Coordinated the integration of the unit into the incident action plan. | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| c. Briefed the ICS on unit capabilities and limitations. | | | |
| d. Obtained current incident information for the unit. | | | |
| e. Advised as to security forces available for force protection to the ICS. | | | |
| f. Provided public affairs information to ICS, as required. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| TBD | Approve Unit Site Safety Plan |
| TBD | Develop a continuity of operations plan in support of site operations |
| TBD | Develop strategies and action plans to support Incident Command Systems objectives |
| FM 3-4 | Develop work/rest cycle |
| TBD | Direct compliance with Federal, State and Local environmental laws and regulations |
| TBD | Direct compliance with Federal, State and Local Medical Examiner or Coroner procedures and regulations. |
| TBD | Direct resources in a domestic CBRN incident |
| TBD | Identify additional resources required for response to a domestic CBRN incident |
| TBD | Implement Operational Security Measures |
| TBD | Operate within the Incident Command System |
| TBD | Perform mission analysis of a domestic CBRN incident |
| TBD | Submit requests to the ICS for additional assets |
| 01-401.21.11 | Perform command and control procedures |
| 031-506-3001 | Plan decontamination operations |
| 031-627-3010 | Select a domestic CBRN incident decontamination site |
| 031-627-3012 Developmental (CHEM) | Coordinate medical evacuation for a domestic CBRN incident |
| 031-627-4011 Developmental (CHEM) | Manage Continuity of Operation Procedures (COOP) |
| 03-2-0005 | Conduct liaison with Incident Command System |
| 071-326-3049 | Conduct troop-leading procedures for an operation |
| 071-326-5021 | Prepare a situation map |
| 301-S97-6201 | Implement a communications plan |
| 71-326-5502 | Issue a fragmentary order |
| 850-001-2000 | Employ accident prevention measures and risk management procedures |

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

ELEMENT: CBRN TF COMMAND

ART 6.9.5.7 Conduct Tactical C2 of CBRNE Consequence Management (CERFP/C2)

TASK: ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS (03-2-0102- CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Given a threatened or occurred CBRN event, alert/recall, unit mobilization, and specific guidance from Higher Headquarters and HRF preparation.

TASK STANDARDS: Communications personnel establish internal and external communications.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| *1. Developed a communications plan. | | | |
| a. Planned the employment of information-technology systems. | | | |
| b. Planned and prepared the portion of the OPORD, signal operation instructions (SOI) and/or communication plan as part of the Incident Command System (ICS). | | | |
| c. Provided recommendations for communications support. | | | |
| 2. Established internal and external communications. | | | |
| a. Established initial communications with the ICS within 15 minutes of arrival by advance party. | | | |
| b. Established communications with higher headquarters within 45 minutes of arrival of advance party and mission assumption. | | | |
| c. Integrated additional communications resources as available. | | | |
| 3. Provided communications support. | | | |
| a. Operated organic communications equipment to provide communications support to the HRF and the ICS. | | | |
| b. Determined incident-specific communications requirements and existing capabilities. | | | |
| 1. Assessed civil and military communications interface requirements. | | | |
| 2. Assessed civilian capabilities to support operations. | | | |
| c. Managed communications-related matters. | | | |
| 1. Managed the assigned frequencies IAW FCC regulations. | | | |
| 2. Developed the call signs IAW NIMS and radio nets from SOI. | | | |
| 4. Performed troubleshooting procedures on the assigned communication equipment. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| TBD | Conduct pre-operation checks and inspections |
| 03-2-0004 | Establish communications operations (weapons of mass destruction WMD – Civil Support Team (CST) and CBRNE Enhanced Response Force Package (CERFP) |
| 301-S97-6201 | Implement a communications plan |
| 331-916-0028 | Develop a communications plan |

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS: NONE

ELEMENT: CBRN TF COMMAND

ART 6.9.5.7 Conduct Tactical C2 of CBRNE Consequence Management (CERFP/C2)

TASK: CONDUCT INCIDENT OPERATIONS (03-2-0103- CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Given a threatened or occurred CBRN event, orders, area of operations, and specific guidance from the Incident Command System.

TASK STANDARDS: CBRN TF successfully integrates into the Incident Command System in support of the Incident Commander's objectives.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Operations personnel conducted mission tracking. | | | |
| a. Coordinated follow-on meetings with the Incident Command System (ICS). | | | |
| b. Updated Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIR) with information from the liaison officer or ICS. | | | |
| c. Maintained incident log. | | | |
| d. Established reports control and information-management procedures. | | | |
| *2. Commander established protective posture. | | | |
| a. Established a minimum level of protective posture. | | | |
| b. Directed the emplacement of monitoring equipment based upon METT TC. | | | |
| 3. Operations personnel provided Commander with an updated situation report. | | | |
| a. Provided status report on the HRF CCIR. | | | |
| b. Provided the status of communications with civilian response agencies. | | | |
| c. Provided a briefing on the site safety plan. | | | |
| d. Provided the status of force protection (protective posture level). | | | |
| e. Maintained communication and reporting procedures. | | | |
| f. Adjusted contingency plans as necessary. | | | |
| 1) Provided updates to the site safety plan. | | | |
| 2) Refined operational objectives for follow on forces. | | | |
| 3) Updated incident log. | | | |
| 4) Updated risk assessment. | | | |
| 5) Updated the situation map. | | | |
| *4. Operations personnel requested the following information: | | | |
| a. Time of incident. | | | |
| b. Type of contamination. | | | |
| c. Type of CBRN hazard from CST/ICS/CERFP | | | |
| d. Number of ambulatory and non-ambulatory casualties; and known or unknown fatalities | | | |
| e. Signs and symptoms of exposure. | | | |
| f. Type of release or agent (if known). | | | |
| g. Information on other known or suspected hazards. | | | |
| h. Name of other response agencies on the scene. | | | |
| *5. Maintained equipment readiness to react to subsequent CBRN events. | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| *6. Established operational exposure guidance. | | | |
| *7. Briefed exposure levels to the HRF commander. | | | |
| *8. Commander validated that S&E, Medical and the Decon lines are prepared to conduct operations. | | | |
| *9. Operations personnel maintained situational awareness. | | | |
| a. Monitored ICS CBRN mitigation awareness. | | | |
| b. Monitored force protection condition (FPCON). | | | |
| c. Monitored rules on use of force (RUF). | | | |
| d. Monitored augmentation from both civilian and military forces. | | | |
| e. Complied with federal, state and local laws and regulations pertaining to occupational safety and health; | | | |
| f. Advised commander on proposed courses of action and future operations. | | | |
| g. Tracked ambulatory and non-ambulatory casualty and evacuees. | | | |
| **10. Commander integrates SECFOR into operations. | | | |
| a. Positions security forces in order to maximize casualty flow and security | | | |
| b. Ensure security forces are integrated into higher security plan | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

"**" only applies to a CBRNE TF / CERFP part of a HRF

| SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| TBD | Operate within the Incident Command System |
| TBD | Recommend requests to the ICS for additional assets |
| TBD | Submit requests to the ICS for additional assets |
| 03-2-0005 | Conduct liaison with ICS |

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS: NONE

ELEMENT: CBRN TF COMMAND

ART 6.9.5.7 Conduct Tactical C2 of CBRNE Consequence Management (CERFP/C2)

TASK: CONDUCT SUSTAINMENT OPERATIONS (03-2-0104-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Given a threatened or occurred CBRN event, orders, area of operations and specific guidance from the Incident Command System.

TASK STANDARDS: Operations and logistic personnel coordinate sustainment, logistics and maintenance support for the CBRN TF to facilitate all required operations.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Monitored and reported readiness status to the Incident Command System (ICS), and higher headquarters. | | | |
| 2. Monitored water supply for decontamination operations. | | | |
| *3. Planned and coordinated requisition and distribution of supplies and equipment Classes I, III, VI, VIII, IX and maintenance operations. | | | |
| 4. Logistics accountability: | | | |
| a. Maintained property accountability. | | | |
| b. Initiated reports of survey for all property lost, damaged or destroyed. | | | |
| 5. Coordinated for equipment recovery operations. | | | |
| *6. Coordinated for additional incident site resources. | | | |
| 7. Coordinated with the ICS for disposal of contaminated materials (solid and liquid). | | | |
| *8. Instituted work/rest/rehab cycles. | | | |
| a. Monitored wet bulb temperatures. | | | |
| b. Implemented measures to reduce operational stress. | | | |
| 9. Tracked line of duty injuries (LOD's). | | | |
| a. Initiated casualty feeder reports for LOD's. | | | |
| b. Initiated LOD's. | | | |
| 10. Coordinated religious support team. | | | |
| a. Coordinated Critical Incident Stress Management support. | | | |
| b. Coordinated religious services. | | | |
| 11. Ensured pre- and post- entry medical assessments are completed as required. | | | |
| 12. Coordinated support of IAP mortuary affairs with the ICS, as required. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

ELEMENT: EXTRACTION

OP 7.9.1 Support Domestic Weapons of WMD/CBRN Consequence Management (CM) Operations in JOA (CERFP/S&E)

TASK: CONDUCT SEARCH AND EXTRACTION DEPLOYMENT OPERATIONS (05-3-0001- CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Given a CBRN incident, there are mass casualties that have resulted. Casualties may be located inside structures, confined spaces, collapse voids and/or open areas. The casualties may be contaminated and/or contagious. Decontamination lines for Search and Extraction (S&E) teams and casualties have been established. Tasks should be performed in various levels of personal protective equipment and in limited visibility.

TASK STANDARDS: The S&E personnel prepare to search for and extract casualties without causing further injury to the casualty. While correctly identifying and mitigating potential hazards, team safely enters the collapsed structure areas and conducts rescue operations. Issue applicable respiratory protection, monitoring equipment, protective clothing, puncture resistant steel toed boots, approved headgear, safety goggle/glasses, knee and elbow pads, hearing protection, harness/tag line and work gloves.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Command reported to Incident Staging Area and/or Incident Site. | | | |
| a. Received brief from Incident Command System (ICS) or Operations Chief (OC). | | | |
| b. Established contact with on-site CST/HazMat/CERFP team for additional information. | | | |
| c. Conducted equipment PCIs. | | | |
| d. Evaluated security requirements as part of a developed Force Protection Plan. | | | |
| e. Completed a written risk assessment. | | | |
| f. Developed a plan for Search and Extraction (S&E) operations to include: | | | |
| 1) Created a sketch of assigned area (sector sketch) | | | |
| 2) Determined objectives to be accomplished. | | | |
| 3) Determined entry control plan. | | | |
| 4) Determined Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIR). | | | |
| 5) Determined personnel protective equipment requirements. | | | |
| 6) Established communication and reporting procedures. | | | |
| 7) Established rehabilitation and decontamination procedures. | | | |
| 8) Developed emergency/contingency plans. | | | |
| 9) Identified site safety hazards. | | | |
| g. Had operations plan and site diagram approved by ICS or OC. | | | |
| h. Briefed Extraction Team Leader (ETL) prior to team movement forward to Incident/Work Site. | | | |
| i. Assigned personnel to teams and established work/rest/rehab cycles. | | | |
| j. Maintained continuity by conducting shift change briefings. | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| k. Established contact with Chain of Command and reported as required. | | | |
| *2. An assessment of the collapsed/damaged structure was conducted by Extraction Team Leader (ETL) and a plan developed. | | | |
| a. Ensured work area was secure and marked off at a safe distance. | | | |
| b. Verified all unnecessary people have been removed from the area. | | | |
| c. Verified all surface casualties have been evacuated. | | | |
| d. Coordinated for placement of equipment cache and work areas. | | | |
| e. Ensured all non-essential personnel and equipment kept back at a safe distance. | | | |
| f. Assessed structural stability. | | | |
| 1) Consulted with structural engineer, if available. | | | |
| 2) Requested structural plans and drawings. | | | |
| 3) Identified type of construction. | | | |
| 4) Identified collapse pattern. | | | |
| 5) Identified likely void spaces. | | | |
| 6) Determined requirements for shoring/cribbing. | | | |
| g. Identified potential casualty locations. | | | |
| 1) Questioned witnesses and survivors. | | | |
| 2) Evaluated structural plans. | | | |
| h. Requested additional support, as required. | | | |
| 3. Prepared proper tools and equipment for operation. | | | |
| 4. Reported as required. | | | |
| a. Advised operations/command of activities, progress, and problems. | | | |
| b. Identified logistical requirements as early as possible. | | | |
| c. Utilized a Battle Roster to track exposure times and rates. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 031-503-1003 | Perform PMCS on AN/VDR-2, AN/UDR-14 & AN/PDR-77 |
| 031-503-1025 | Protect self using pro-mask with hood |
| 031-503-1030 | Prepare the Chemical Agent Monitor (CAM) for operation |
| 031-506-2060 | Prepare M41 Protective Assessment Test System (PATS) for operation |
| 031-627-0040 | Operate a portable radio |
| 091-357-0002 | Supervise preventive maintenance checks and services |
| 154-385-6263 | Conduct a risk assessment |
| TBD | Identify building assessment and search team markings |
| TBD | Identify special rescue equipment |
| 093-55D-1120 | Recognize hazards associated with confined spaces |
| 301-371-1000 | Report information |

ELEMENT: EXTRACTION

OP 7.9.1 Support Domestic Weapons of WMD/CBRN Consequence Management (CM) Operations in JOA (CERFP/S&E)

TASK: CONDUCT ROPE EXTRACTION OPERATIONS (05-3-0002-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Given a CBRN incident, there are mass casualties that have resulted. Casualties are located in areas that are accessible only by ladder or by rope. HRF Search and Extraction will typically operate under the direction of the Incident Command System (ICS). Some iterations of this task should be performed in various levels of personal protective equipment and various conditions.

TASK STANDARDS: The team/teams will gain access to and safely remove the casualty using rope and cable techniques.

| TASK STEP AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|--|----|-------|-----|
| *1. Extraction Team Leader (ETL) determined and prioritized assigned tasks, evaluated systems already in place and ensured the following were conducted and performed: | | | |
| a. Established the type of anchor system necessary. | | | |
| b. Utilized two separate anchor points if available. | | | |
| c. Verified Rope Log. | | | |
| d. Assigned a Safety Officer and ensured all systems were appropriate and identified any safety issues. | | | |
| e. Demonstrated the ability to choose the best available anchor system, considered the system's purpose, maximum load and the direction of loading. | | | |
| f. Inspected anchor points for cracks, looseness or other weak points prior to establishing. | | | |
| g. Team ensured that the angle between anchor points was minimized (does not exceed 120 degrees) when using multi-point anchors. | | | |
| 2. Search and Extraction (S&E) team made entry. | | | |
| a. Verified Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) requirements. | | | |
| b. Directed the emplacement of monitoring equipment based upon METT TC. | | | |
| c. Entry team notified S&E Command of entry. | | | |
| d. Rescuer descent was controlled with a descent control device and either a safety line or a belay system utilized. | | | |
| e. Rescuer descended in a controlled manner so not to dislodge debris, causing it to fall on the casualty. | | | |
| f. Prevented rope chaffing by padding locations where the rope passed a stationary object or the direction of the rope was altered. | | | |
| 3. Casualty was properly secured in appropriate extraction device. | | | |
| a. All casualty securing devices were properly tightened and buckled. | | | |
| b. Lifting/descent straps were properly utilized. | | | |
| 4. Casualty raised/lowered to a safer location for further removal. | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| a. When possible during the raising/lowering operation an attendant accompanied casualty. | | | |
| b. Rescuer/attendant and casualty were supported by separate lines. | | | |
| c. Rescuers utilized appropriate PPE. | | | |
| d. Utilized a mechanical advantage system appropriate to the situation. | | | |
| 5. Team recovered equipment used in the rescue operation. | | | |
| a. Inspected all rope, webbing, harnesses and hardware prior to restoring. | | | |
| b. Made entry in the Rescue Rope Log for each rope used. | | | |
| c. Any rope that sustained the load of a falling person, was contaminated or damaged was removed immediately from service. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 093-398-1118 | Wear appropriate level of Personal Protective Equipment |
| 093-401-5000 | Identify Unexploded Ordnance hazards |
| 154-385-6263 | Conduct a risk assessment |
| 301-371-1000 | Report intelligence information |
| TBD | React to a breached suit |
| TBD | Inspect vertical equipment |
| TBD | Identify special rescue equipment |
| TBD | Package and transport patient using a SKED |
| TBD | Tie rescue knots, bends and hitches |
| TBD | Construct a single-point or multi-point anchor system |
| TBD | Operate a simple rope mechanical advantage system |
| TBD | Utilize a lowering system |
| TBD | Operate a belay system |
| TBD | Operate a compound rope mechanical advantage system |
| TBD | Operate a fixed rope system |
| 031-503-1027 | Operate the AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-627-0040 | Operate a portable radio |
| 301-627-0042 | Operate the video camera |
| 071-326-3049 | Conduct troop-leading procedures for an operation |

ELEMENT: EXTRACTION

OP 7.9.1 Support Domestic Weapons of WMD/CBRN Consequence Management (CM) Operations in JOA (CERFP/S&E)

TASK: CONDUCT LIFTING AND HAULING OPERATIONS (05-3-0003-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Given a CBRN incident, there are mass casualties that have resulted. Casualties may be located inside structures, confined spaces, collapse voids and/or open areas. The casualties may be contaminated and/or contagious. HRF Search and Extraction team will typically operate under the direction of the Incident Command System (ICS). The team must move various objects using HRF equipment. Task should be performed in various levels of personal protective equipment and various conditions.

TASK STANDARDS: The team/teams maintain control of the item/casualty being moved at all times. The team must move various objects to standard.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|--|----|-------|-----|
| *1. Extraction Team Leader (ETL) ensured safety and preoperational checks are completed. | | | |
| a. Determined the proper tool or rigging for the mission. | | | |
| b. Calculated safe working capacity of rigging material. | | | |
| c. Ensured proper use of tools or rigging devices. | | | |
| d. Maintained issued equipment. | | | |
| 2. Preparation and positioning of equipment for operation ensured by ETL. | | | |
| 3. Extraction team conducted lifting/hauling operations. | | | |
| a. Following manual lifting devices used as needed: | | | |
| 1) Pinch/pry bar. | | | |
| 2) Chain hoist. | | | |
| 3) Cable hoist. | | | |
| 4) Rollers. | | | |
| 5) Hydraulic jack. | | | |
| 6) Mechanical jack. | | | |
| 7) Choker/sling. | | | |
| 8) Load binder. | | | |
| 9) Other | | | |
| b. Rigged the load to ensure a balanced lift. | | | |
| 4. Extraction team reported situational updates. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 051-200-1010 | Use and maintain rigging equipment |
| 031-503-1025 | Protect self using pro-mask with hood |
| 031-503-1027 | Operate the AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-3008 | Implement mission oriented protective posture |
| 031-627-0040 | Operate a portable radio |
| 071-326-3049 | Conduct troop-leading procedures for an operation |
| 071-328-5301 | Inspect personnel and equipment |
| 071-990-0004 | Conduct pre-combat checks |
| 093-398-1118 | Wear appropriate level of personal protective equipment |
| 154-385-6263 | Conduct a risk assessment |
| TBD | React to a breached suit |
| TBD | Install cribbing and crib beds |
| TBD | Wear personal protective clothing |
| TBD | Operate a hoist/come-along |

ELEMENT: EXTRACTION

OP 7.9.1 Support Domestic Weapons of WMD/CBRN Consequence Management (CM) Operations in JOA (CERFP/S&E)

TASK: CONDUCT SEARCH AND EXTRACTION OPERATIONS (05-3-0004-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Given a CBRN incident, there are mass casualties that have resulted. HRF Search and Extraction (S&E) will typically operate under the direction of the Incident Command System (ICS). Casualties may be located inside structures, confined spaces, collapse voids, and/or open areas. The casualties may be contaminated and/or contagious. S&E personnel will wear the appropriate level of personal protective equipment (PPE) based upon the CBRN hazard(s) present and adjust Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures (TTPs) as necessary. Some iterations of this task should be performed in various levels of PPE and various conditions.

TASK STANDARDS: Search operations conducted in accordance with Incident Action Plan, ensuring that casualties, sensitive items and potential hazards are identified, marked and reported; protocols and guidance are followed; and rescuer safety is maintained. A decontamination capability has been established.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|--|----|-------|-----|
| *1. The CBRN TF Commander and/or Extraction Team Leader (ETL) received all available information from the Incident Command System (ICS), Operations Section Chief or Operation Center to accomplish the ICS' Incident Action Plan (IAP) goals. | | | |
| a. Leaders received ICS brief and mission assignments. | | | |
| b. Requested structure blueprints, photographs, drawings, etc. | | | |
| c. Consulted with ICS representative with knowledge of casualty locations. | | | |
| d. Implemented the Commander's information objectives in the search plan. | | | |
| e. Selected the appropriate monitoring and extraction equipment. | | | |
| *2. Developed an Incident Search Plan (ISP) using the following: | | | |
| a. Reviewed information from evacuees. | | | |
| b. Assessed/sized up the scene. | | | |
| c. Reviewed available drawings, blueprints, photographs, etc. | | | |
| d. Evaluated terrain, weather, air, surface, and/or actual/potential hazards. | | | |
| e. Determined need for confined space operations. | | | |
| f. Determined priority of effort. | | | |
| g. Determined appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE). | | | |
| h. Determined type of collapse, if able/necessary. | | | |
| i. Determined stabilizing (cribbing/shoring/tying back) requirements. | | | |
| j. Requested or assigned personnel to shoring team. | | | |
| k. Estimated/identified casualty and/or sensitive item location(s). | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| l. Implemented lock-out/tag-out procedures as needed. | | | |
| 3. Published/distributed approved ISP to extraction element members. | | | |
| 4. Search teams donned the appropriate PPE. | | | |
| 5. Conducted search operations. | | | |
| a. General area/building search | | | |
| 1) Identified likely casualty/sensitive item locations. | | | |
| 2) Systematically searched all areas. | | | |
| b. Identified and reported casualty/sensitive item status and location to higher. | | | |
| c. Maintained communications with operations. | | | |
| d. Hazards identified and reported to higher. | | | |
| e. Conducted shoring operations as needed. | | | |
| 1) Determined need to stabilize structural components during search. | | | |
| 2) Constructed and installed shoring as needed. | | | |
| 3) Applied and properly annotated masking tape, as needed, to measure structural shift after completing a shoring operation. | | | |
| 4) Reported location of masking tape shift indicators to operations. | | | |
| 5) Checked status of masking tape shift indicators, as operations permit, in order to determine shoring effectiveness. | | | |
| f. Employed search camera. | | | |
| 1) Checked void spaces in rubble. | | | |
| 2) Located casualties/sensitive items. | | | |
| g. Employed thermal imager. | | | |
| 1) Checked void spaces (especially in limited visibility environment). | | | |
| 2) Located casualties. | | | |
| h. Employed listening device. | | | |
| 1) Used listening device in low noise environment, as and where appropriate. | | | |
| 2) Coordinated with other search teams to maximize device effectiveness. | | | |
| i. Conducted Hazard Mitigation Steps (taking into consideration the physical characteristics of the CBRN agent). | | | |
| 1) Mitigated hazard(s) when appropriate. | | | |
| 2) Avoided hazard(s) when appropriate. | | | |
| 3) Protected against hazard(s). | | | |
| 4) Utilized proper PPE. | | | |
| 5) Utilized shoring/cribbing to stabilize structural components that were not properly supported or in danger of falling. | | | |
| 6) Established rally points. | | | |
| j. Gained access to voids, casualties, and/or sensitive items. | | | |
| 1) Breaching efforts were planned prior to be undertaken. | | | |
| 2) Identified type of material to be breached. | | | |
| 3) Evaluated the potential for the breach to cause a shift in the structure and shoring/cribbing use accordingly. | | | |
| k. Steps were taken to minimize hazards created by breaching operations (dust, exhaust, fire, etc). | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1) Considered alternate means of access. | | | |
| 2) Utilized appropriate ventilation. | | | |
| 6. Executed casualty extraction. | | | |
| a. Continuously monitored atmosphere. | | | |
| b. Determined if safe to proceed. | | | |
| c. Attempted/established communications with casualty. | | | |
| d. Medical personnel conducted casualty triage. | | | |
| 1) Determined nature of casualty's injuries. | | | |
| 2) Assigned triage category to casualty and marked appropriately, if possible. | | | |
| 3) Reported casualty's status. | | | |
| 4) Requested special medical equipment as required. | | | |
| 5) Stabilized, immobilized and packaged casualty prior to movement to prevent further injury. | | | |
| 6) Removed casualty. | | | |
| e. Used appropriate measures to extract casualty. | | | |
| f. Moved casualty to downrange casualty collection point. | | | |
| g. Extraction medical advised hot zone triage section of casualty's status. | | | |
| 7. Entry personnel prepared to enter a confined space. | | | |
| a. Determined if confined space was permit required or no permit required. | | | |
| b. Performed PMCS on appropriate PPE. | | | |
| c. Continuous atmospheric monitoring initiated/continued. | | | |
| d. Prepared rescue equipment for entry. | | | |
| e. Attempted/established communications with casualty. | | | |
| 8. Entry personnel entered into confined space. | | | |
| a. Entry and/or attendant personnel conducted continuous atmospheric monitoring. | | | |
| b. Located casualty(s). | | | |
| c. Donned appropriate PPE. | | | |
| d. Attendant personnel logged results of atmospheric monitoring and reported results to operations. | | | |
| e. Performed shoring/cribbing operations when necessary. | | | |
| f. Performed breaching/breaking operations when necessary. | | | |
| g. Assessed casualty(s) mental and physical status. | | | |
| h. Initiated casualty care as appropriate. | | | |
| i. Packaged casualty appropriately, for removal. | | | |
| j. Removed casualty from confined space. | | | |
| k. Completed decontamination when required. | | | |
| 9. Respiratory Protection. | | | |
| a. Entry/Rescue personnel used appropriate PPE, as required. | | | |
| b. Provided casualty(s) with PPE as early as possible, if available. | | | |
| 10. Entry and Egress Procedures. | | | |
| a. Entry team assigned. | | | |
| b. Rapid Intervention Team (RIT) assigned: | | | |
| 1) Identified and tracked team name/number. | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| 2) Prepared to respond in PPE during entry. | | | |
| 3) Established work/rest/rehab cycle. | | | |
| c. Briefed primary and alternate entry and egress routes. | | | |
| d. Ensured proper use of PPE. | | | |
| e. Secured all lids, covers, doors and hatches to prevent accidental closure. | | | |
| f. Each entry team employed monitoring equipment. | | | |
| g. Each entry team briefed Entry Supervisor/Extraction Element Leader and next entry team on conditions, hazards and difficulties encountered following each removal/evacuation. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"★" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 031-503-1027 | Operate the AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-1031 | Operate the Chemical Agent Monitor (CAM) |
| 031-503-1035 | Protect yourself from chemical/biological contamination using assigned PPE |
| 031-503-2022 | Use and maintain the AN/VDR-2 Radiac Set |
| 031-503-2023 | Measure radiation dose rate and total dose |
| 031-505-3001 | Operate the AN/PDR-77 Radiac Set |
| 031-627-0033 | Operate the Multigas Monitor |
| 031-627-0040 | Operate a portable radio |
| 031-627-0042 | Operate the video camera |
| 051-249-1105 | Tie knots for hoisting operations |
| 091-357-0002 | Supervise preventive maintenance checks and services |
| 093-55D-1120 | Recognize hazards associated with confined spaces |
| 154-385-6263 | Conduct a risk assessment |
| TBD | React to a breached suit |
| TBD | Identify building assessment and search team markings |
| TBD | Identify special rescue equipment |
| 113-610-2044 | Operate commercial GPS |
| 093-401-5000 | Identify unexploded ordnance hazards |
| 301-371-1000 | Report intelligence information |
| TBD | Operate thermal imaging camera |
| TBD | Operate listening device |
| TBD | Operate combination tool/conduct forcible entry operations |
| TBD | Construct a single-point anchor system |

| | |
|---------------|--|
| TBD | Construct a multiple-point anchor system |
| 051-200-2104 | Operate a simple rope mechanical advantage system |
| TBD | Utilize a lowering system |
| TBD | Operate a belay system |
| TBD | Operate a compound rope mechanical advantage system |
| TBD | Operate a fixed rope system |
| TBD | Complete an assignment while suspended from a rope rescue system |
| TBD | Demonstrate the ability to ascend or descend a fixed rope system |
| TBD | Conduct shoring operations |
| TBD | Direct equipment in obstacle removal |
| TBD | Breach reinforced concrete |
| TBD | Breach steel obstacles |
| TBD | React to a secondary collapse |
| TBD | Conduct cribbing operations |
| 05-3-0014-HRF | Operate an equipment cache |

ELEMENT: DECONTAMINATION

ART 6.9.5 Conduct CBRNE Consequence Management (CERFP/ Decon)

TASK: ESTABLISH CBRN RESPONSE DECONTAMINATION SITE (03-3-0001- CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Incidents involving CBRN have occurred. HRF Decontamination is ordered to establish the decontamination site. The HRF Command in conjunction with the Incident Command has designated the location of the decontamination site.

TASK STANDARDS: HRF Decontamination establishes the decontamination site in a non-contaminated area. Proposed Hot, Warm and Cold Zones are identified. The decontamination site is accessible by vehicle. The decontamination site is established and approved by the Incident Commander within 90 minutes.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|--|----|-------|-----|
| *1. Command received, analyzed and planned the missions. | | | |
| a. Determined support requirements. | | | |
| b. Confirmed medical and force protection (FPCON) support. | | | |
| c. Coordinated for logistical support. | | | |
| d. Coordinated for hazardous waste removal. | | | |
| e. Configured equipment based on updated mission statement. | | | |
| f. Conducted equipment checks (Pre-Combat Inspections (PCIs)). | | | |
| g. Deployed to decontamination site. | | | |
| h. Identified location of the proposed Hot, Warm and Cold Zones. | | | |
| *2. Decontamination personnel set up three decontamination lanes (ambulatory, non-ambulatory and soldier) based on METT-TC. | | | |
| a. Determined placement of ambulatory and non-ambulatory shelters with regard to wind direction, water runoff and wastewater collection. | | | |
| b. Established the placement and initiated operations of the decontamination equipment. | | | |
| c. Established monitoring equipment locations. | | | |
| d. Coordinated ingress and egress routes. | | | |
| 3. Decontamination personnel established the following stations/shelters in the proposed Hot Zone: | | | |
| a. Coordinated the establishment for the Casualty Collection Point (CCP) with medical. | | | |
| b. Established the log-in and personal effects collection station. | | | |
| c. Established the ambulatory clothing removal station. | | | |
| d. Established the non-ambulatory clothing removal station. | | | |
| e. Established the hazardous waste (liquid and solid) collection areas. | | | |
| 4. Decontamination personnel established the following stations in the proposed Warm Zone: | | | |
| a. Non-ambulatory wash station. | | | |
| b. Non-ambulatory rinse station. | | | |
| c. Non-ambulatory contamination monitor/check station. | | | |
| d. Ambulatory wash station. | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| e. Ambulatory rinse station. | | | |
| f. Ambulatory contamination monitor/check station. | | | |
| g. Equipment/Property (sustainment area). | | | |
| h. Soldier decontamination lane. | | | |
| i. Hazardous wastewater routes. | | | |
| 5. Established the following stations in the proposed Cold Zone: | | | |
| a. Non-ambulatory redress/cover station. | | | |
| b. Ambulatory redress/cover station. | | | |
| c. Log-out station. | | | |
| d. Equipment reconstruction area. | | | |
| e. Admin/Logistics area. | | | |
| 6. Established the CCP in the proposed Hot Zone. | | | |
| a. Coordinated ingress and egress to the collection point. | | | |
| b. Prepared litters and littler dollies for use. | | | |
| c. Established communications with operation center. | | | |
| d. Prepared containers to hold contaminated waste. | | | |
| e. Prepared containers to hold decontamination solution (kill/rinse buckets). | | | |
| f. Established control lines using engineer tape or existing obstacles. | | | |
| g. Coordinated hand-off point with Triage Officer. | | | |
| h. Prepared spray bottles for radiation and biological hazards. | | | |
| i. Identified locations for expectant, immediate, delayed and minimal casualties. | | | |
| j. Established an equipment storage site containing litters, litter stands and waste containers to handle multiple casualties. | | | |
| 7. Decontamination personnel established the log-in station. | | | |
| a. Established communications to log-out. | | | |
| b. Prepared log-in sheets for casualty accountability. | | | |
| c. Prepared personal effects bags for issue. | | | |
| d. Coordinated with the Triage Officer for best site location. | | | |
| e. Confirmed disposition of personal effects. | | | |
| 8. Decontamination personnel established the non-ambulatory clothing removal station. | | | |
| a. Erected the non-ambulatory undress shelter. Placed secondary barrier over the ground where the shelter will be set up. | | | |
| b. Emplaced waste containers outside of undress shelter to hold contaminated clothing. | | | |
| c. Equipped station with scissors or cutting tool for removal of contaminated clothing. | | | |
| d. Prepared containers to hold decontamination solution (kill/rinse buckets). | | | |
| e. Prepared rollers (litters on stands or saw horses if rollers are not available). | | | |
| f. Installed light set. | | | |
| 9. Decontamination personnel established the ambulatory clothing removal station. | | | |
| a. Erected the ambulatory undress shelter. Placed secondary barrier over the ground where the shelter will be set up. | | | |
| b. Emplaced waste containers outside of undress shelter to hold contaminated clothing. | | | |
| c. Established partition walls to separate male and female casualties. | | | |
| d. Prepared containers to hold decontamination solution (kill/rinse buckets). | | | |
| e. Prepared saw horses or handrail stands. | | | |
| f. Installed light set. | | | |
| 10. Decontamination personnel established the non-ambulatory decontamination shelter. | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| a. Erected the non-ambulatory decontamination shelter. Placed secondary barrier over the ground where the shelter will be set up. | | | |
| b. Emplaced the containment berms and pumps to capture contaminated liquid waste. | | | |
| c. Established the roller system from the entrance to the exit of the shelter. | | | |
| d. Installed and secured floor pallets. | | | |
| e. Installed light set. | | | |
| 11. Decontamination personnel established the ambulatory decontamination shelter. | | | |
| a. Erected the ambulatory decontamination shelter. Placed secondary barrier over the ground where the shelter will be set up. | | | |
| b. Emplaced the containment berms and pumps to capture contaminated liquid waste. | | | |
| c. Installed and secured floor pallets. | | | |
| d. Installed lane divider for male and female entrances. | | | |
| e. Installed light set. | | | |
| 12. Decontamination personnel established the shower systems for the non-ambulatory decontamination shelter. | | | |
| a. Installed shower apparatus. | | | |
| b. Established decontamination station containing brushes, sponges, cutting tool, contaminated waste containers and decontamination solution (kill/rinse buckets). | | | |
| c. Tested showers and equipment. | | | |
| 13. Decontamination personnel established the shower systems for the ambulatory decontamination shelters. | | | |
| a. Installed shower apparatus. | | | |
| b. Established decontamination station containing backboards, brushes, sponges and decontamination solution (kill/rinse buckets). | | | |
| c. Tested showers and equipment. | | | |
| 14. Decontamination personnel established the non-ambulatory contamination/monitoring check station. NOTE: Twenty feet between decontamination shelter and redress shelter. | | | |
| a. Defined the liquid and vapor control lines. | | | |
| b. Prepared decontamination solution (kill/rinse buckets) in buckets. | | | |
| c. Positioned rollers (litters on stands or saw horses if rollers are not available). | | | |
| d. Emplaced appropriate monitoring systems. | | | |
| e. Emplaced monitoring equipment on tables adjacent to vapor control line. | | | |
| f. Installed portable lighting. | | | |
| g. Placed plastic containers with absorption pads next to liquid control line. | | | |
| 15. Decontamination personnel established the ambulatory contamination/monitoring check station. NOTE: Twenty feet between decontamination shelter and redress shelter. | | | |
| a. Defined the liquid and vapor control lines. | | | |
| b. Prepared decontamination solution (kill/rinse buckets) in buckets. | | | |
| c. Emplaced appropriate monitoring systems. | | | |
| d. Installed dividers between male and female areas/lanes. | | | |
| e. Prepared handrails or sawhorses. | | | |
| f. Emplaced monitoring equipment on tables adjacent to vapor control line. | | | |
| g. Installed portable lighting. | | | |
| h. Placed plastic containers with absorption pads next to liquid control line. | | | |
| 16. Decontamination personnel established the equipment/property decontamination station. | | | |
| a. Positioned station parallel to the decontamination shelters. | | | |
| b. Emplaced secondary barrier over the ground where the station will be set up. | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| c. Prepared the wash station. | | | |
| d. Prepared the wait time station. | | | |
| e. Prepared the rinse station. | | | |
| f. Prepared the monitoring station. | | | |
| g. Emplaced the appropriate monitoring equipment. | | | |
| h. Placed waster (solid) containers for discarded waste items. | | | |
| i. Prepared personal effects collection station and containers. | | | |
| 17. Decontamination personnel established the soldier decontamination shelter. | | | |
| a. Erected the soldier decontamination shelter. Placed secondary barrier over the ground where the shelter will be set up. | | | |
| b. Prepared equipment drop site. | | | |
| c. Prepared personnel decontamination and rinse stations. | | | |
| d. Established monitoring station with monitoring equipment. | | | |
| e. Prepared decontamination solution (kill/rinse buckets) in buckets. | | | |
| f. Emplaced containers and plastic bags at the suit removal station. | | | |
| g. Established the mask removal station. | | | |
| h. Emplaced plastic containers with absorption pads next to liquid control line. | | | |
| i. Installed light set. | | | |
| 18. Decontamination personnel established a hazardous waste (solid and liquid) site in the proposed Warm Zone. | | | |
| a. Placed a secondary barrier over the ground where the site will be located. | | | |
| b. Prepared and clearly marked waste collection site. | | | |
| 19. Decontamination personnel established the non-ambulatory redress/cover shelter. | | | |
| a. Erected the non-ambulatory redress/cover shelter. Placed a secondary barrier over the ground where the shelter will be set-up. | | | |
| b. Positioned rollers (litters on stands or saw horses if rollers are not available). | | | |
| c. Established table with redress items containing clothing, towels or blankets to cover casualty. | | | |
| d. Emplaced heater and/or cooling systems if applicable. | | | |
| e. Installed light set. | | | |
| 20. Decontamination personnel established the ambulatory redress/cover shelter. | | | |
| a. Erected the ambulatory redress/cover shelter. Placed a secondary barrier over the ground where the shelter will be set-up. | | | |
| b. Installed dividers between male and female areas/lanes. | | | |
| c. Established table with redress items containing clothing, towels or blankets to cover casualty. | | | |
| d. Emplaced heater and/or cooling systems if applicable. | | | |
| e. Installed light set. | | | |
| 21. Decontamination personnel established the log-out station. | | | |
| a. Established a table and chairs for log-out personnel. | | | |
| b. Prepared log-out sheets for casualty accountability. | | | |
| c. Established communications with log-in personnel and operations center. | | | |
| *22. Notified command when stations were manned as required, section was operational after safety walkthrough and approval from the ICS Safety Officer. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| TBD | Calculate amperage usage by adding all equipment that requires electricity |
| TBD | Set-up portable sprayer for Level-C suit decontamination |
| TBD | Set-up shower set |
| 031-503-1003 | Perform PMCS on AN/VDR-2 |
| 031-503-1004 | Perform PMCS on AN/PDR-77 |
| 031-503-1029 | Perform PMCS on AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-1030 | Prepare the Improved Chemical Agent Monitor (ICAM) for operation |
| 031-506-3001 | Plan decontamination operations |
| 154-385-6465 | Employ risk management process during mission planning |
| 159-200-2020 | Integrate threat capabilities into mission planning |
| 301-504-3001 | Supervise positioning of Chemical Agent Alarm (ACADA) |
| 850-001-4001 | Integrate risk management into mission planning |
| 031-504-1013 | Operate the M-22 Automated Chemical Agent Monitor (ACADA) |
| 031-507-4025 | Estimate decontamination material requirements |
| 031-627-0024 | Operate the oil fired decontamination unit |
| 031-627-0027 | Operate the generator |
| 031-627-1005 | Implement protective measures in a hazardous materials incident |
| 031-627-1022 | Operate tripod exterior lights |
| 031-627-1035 | Determine decontamination solutions for specific agents |
| 113-571-1022 | Perform voice communications |

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

ELEMENTS: DECONTAMINATION

ART 6.9.5 Conduct CBRNE Consequence Management (CERFP/ Decon)

TASK: CONDUCT CASUALTY COLLECTION, STABILIZATION/TRIAGE, LOG-IN AND LOG-OUT PROCEDURES (03-3-0002-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Incidents involving CBRN have occurred. The decontamination element is ordered to conduct ambulatory casualty decontamination. The Incident Command System (ICS) has designated the location of the decontamination site. This task is always performed in appropriate level of personal protective equipment for the prevailing conditions. For planning performances, the HRF is capable of processing 40-225 ambulatory and 20-75 non-ambulatory casualties per hour, however, actual throughput is determined by Mission, Enemy, Terrain and weather, Troops, Time and Civil considerations(METT-TC), hazards present and personnel available. Casualty monitoring is based upon the hazards and the capabilities of the monitoring equipment.

TASK STANDARDS: The element conducts ambulatory casualty decontamination. The element limits the spread of the contamination by processing the casualties through the decontamination site. The site is located up-wind and up-hill from the contaminated source. The Hot, Warm and Cold Zones are identified. NOTE: Site has already been established IAW TASK: Establish Domestic Response Decontamination Site. The decontamination of personal items is based on guidance from the ICS.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Hot Zone Team Leader. | | | |
| a. Maintained ingress and egress to the collection point. | | | |
| b. Maintained control lines using engineer tape or existing obstacles. | | | |
| c. Controlled casualties at the casualty collection point. | | | |
| d. Insured casualties did not bypass the decontamination line. | | | |
| e. Separated non-ambulatory and ambulatory casualties. | | | |
| f. Escorted or transported casualties to the triage station. | | | |
| g. Directed the litter transport team. | | | |
| 2. Decontamination personnel assist the medical personnel at the triage station as needed. | | | |
| a. Escorted or transported casualties during triage. | | | |
| b. Escorted or transported casualties to log-in area and cut-out shelter. | | | |
| 3. Decontamination personnel conducted log-in procedures. | | | |
| a. Log-in personnel processed casualties and personal valuables as directed from the Incident Command System (ICS). | | | |
| b. Performed casualty tracking of non-ambulatory and ambulatory casualties. | | | |
| c. Personnel performed a cursory inspection for personal property (wallet, rings, etc.) if unresponsive and assigned the casualty an identification number. | | | |
| d. Dropped all personal property in designated bags with corresponding casualty | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| identification number for post-decontamination return. | | | |
| e. Established communications between the log-in and log-out stations to update on numbers of casualties processed and any other pertinent information. | | | |
| f. Coordinated with personal valuable decontamination personnel to forward bags to the equipment decontamination line. | | | |
| g. Maintained log-in sheets for casualty accountability. | | | |
| 4. Decontamination personnel processed the casualty through the log-out station. | | | |
| a. Established communications with the log-in station and the operations center. | | | |
| b. Prepared log-out sheets. | | | |
| c. Updated the operations center of the number of casualties processed. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| TBD | Calculate amperage usage by adding all equipment that requires electricity |
| TBD | Install light set inside shelters |
| TBD | Set-up portable sprayer for Level-C suit decontamination |
| TBD | Set-up shower set |
| TBD | Set-up radiation decon equipment i.e. vacuum/lint roller station when required |
| 031-503-1003 | Perform PMCS on AN/VDR-2 |
| 031-503-1004 | Perform PMCS on AN/PDR-77 |
| 031-503-1029 | Perform PMCS on AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-1030 | Prepare the Improved Chemical Agent Monitor (ICAM) for operation |
| 031-506-3001 | Plan decontamination operations |
| 154-385-6465 | Employ risk management process during mission planning |
| 159-200-2020 | Integrate threat capabilities into mission planning |
| 301-504-3001 | Supervise positioning of Chemical Agent Alarm (ACADA) |
| 850-001-4001 | Integrate risk management into mission plans |
| 031-503-1027 | Operate the AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-1035 | Protect yourself from Chemical/Biological contamination using your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-1036 | Maintain your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-2001 | Identify chemical agents using the M256 kit |
| 031-503-2002 | Use and maintain the AN/VDR-2 Radiac set |
| 031-504-1013 | Operate the M-22 Automated Chemical Agent Monitor (ACADA) |
| 031-507-4025 | Estimate decon material requirements |
| 031-627-0024 | Operate the oil fired decontamination unit |
| 031-627-0027 | Operate the generator |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 031-627-1005 | Implement protective measures in a hazardous materials incident |
| 031-627-1022 | Operate tripod exterior lights |
| 031-627-1023 | Operate the waste water discharge pump |
| 031-627-1035 | Determine decontamination solutions for specific agents |
| 113-571-1022 | Perform voice communications |
| 154-385-6263 | Conduct risk assessment |
| 158-100-1140 | Communicate effectively in a given situation |
| 191-376-4114 | Control entry to and exit from a restricted area |

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

ELEMENT: DECONTAMINATION

ART 6.9.5 Conduct CBRNE Consequence Management (CERFP/ Decon)

TASK: CONDUCT AMBULATORY DECONTAMINATION (03-3-0003-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Incidents involving CBRN have occurred. The decontamination element is ordered to conduct ambulatory casualty decontamination. The Incident Command System (ICS) has designated the location of the decontamination site. For planning purposes, the HRF is capable of processing 40-225 ambulatory and 20-75 non-ambulatory casualties per hour, however, actual throughput is determined by METT-T, hazards present and personnel available. Casualty monitoring is based upon the hazards and the capabilities of the monitoring equipment. This task is always performed in appropriate personal protective equipment for the prevailing conditions.

TASK STANDARDS: The element conducts ambulatory casualty decontamination. Decontamination personnel limit the spread of contamination by processing the casualties through the decontamination site. The site was located up-wind and up-hill from the contaminated source. The Hot, Warm and Cold Zones were identified.

NOTE: Site has already been established IAW TASK: Establish Domestic Response.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Decontamination personnel process casualties through separate male and female clothing removal stations. | | | |
| a. Reassured and coached casualties through clothing removal process and paid attention to modesty issues. | | | |
| b. Instructed casualties to remove their own clothing, provided assistance only when necessary. | | | |
| c. Cut clothing with scissors, if required, avoiding cross contamination. | | | |
| d. Consolidated contaminated waste and clothing into containers and transported to contaminated waste collection site as needed. | | | |
| 2. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through separate male and female wash stations. NOTE: In the event of a casualty's condition changing, wash or rinse operator stops water flow and summons medical aid. Casualty is moved to a supine or sitting position away from the contaminated water. Care is provided by medical personnel and the casualty continues the decontamination process. | | | |
| a. Instructed casualties on proper decontamination procedures. | | | |
| b. Directed casualties to the center of shower, with hands and arms raised to allow water to flow to all parts of the body. | | | |
| c. Ensured upper nozzles are directed to the head and side sprayers to the sheltered portions of the body. | | | |
| d. Directed casualty to the next station after they had washed thoroughly. | | | |
| 3. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through separate male and female rinse stations. | | | |
| a. Rinse station operator instructed casualties on shower procedures and | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| reassured the casualty of the process. | | | |
| b. Directed casualties to the center of shower, with hands and arms raised to allow water to flow to all parts of the body. | | | |
| c. Ensured upper nozzles are directed to the head and side sprayers to the sheltered portions of the body. | | | |
| d. Directed casualty to the next station after they had rinsed thoroughly. | | | |
| 4. Decontamination personnel process casualties through separate male and female monitoring stations. | | | |
| a. Monitored casualties for contamination. | | | |
| 1) Thorough Chemical Agent Monitor (CAM) checks (only for weaponized chemical agents). | | | |
| (a) Established the CAM check at the edge of the Cold Zone. Checked both G and H modes. | | | |
| (b) Performed function checks and placed the CAM into operation. Set ICAM to monitor G or H based on guidance provided by operations personnel. | | | |
| (c) Began at the top of the casualties head and within ½ inch distance from the inspected surface, began a slow thorough monitoring of decontaminated casualty. | | | |
| (d) Forwarded casualties to the redress tent or returned casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| (e) Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |
| 2) Thorough radiological agent monitor checks. | | | |
| (a) Established the VDR-2 or PDR-77 check at the edge of the Cold Zone. Checked alpha (if applicable), beta and gamma settings. | | | |
| (b) Performed function checks and placed the monitor into operation. Established background reading prior to operations. | | | |
| (c) Began at the top of the casualties head and within ½ inch distance from the inspected surface, began a slow thorough monitoring of decontaminated casualty. | | | |
| (d) Forwarded casualties to the redress tent or returned casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| (e) Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |
| b. Monitoring spot checks NOTE: Conducted on every casualty unless otherwise directed by Incident Commander. | | | |
| 1) Spot checked the casualty's hair, under arms, groin area and bottom of their feet. | | | |
| 2) Forwarded the casualty to the redress tent or returned the casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| 3) Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |
| c. Rerouted casualty back through the decontamination line if contamination was detected. | | | |
| d. Ensured periodic sampling of wastewater and casualty clothing/belongings was performed. | | | |
| 5. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through separate male and female redress stations. | | | |
| a. Issued temporary clothing to cover casualties. | | | |
| b. Coordinated with medical for stabilization as needed. | | | |
| c. Escorted to log-out station. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 031-503-1027 | Operate the AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-1036 | Maintain your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-2001 | Identify chemical agents using M256 kit |
| 031-504-1013 | Operate the M-22 Automated Chemical Agent Monitor |
| 031-507-4025 | Estimate decontamination material requirements |
| 031-627-0024 | Operate the oil fired decontamination unit |
| 031-627-0027 | Operate the generator |
| 031-627-1005 | Implement protective measures in a hazardous materials incident |
| 031-627-1022 | Operate tripod exterior lights |
| 031-627-1023 | Operate the waste water discharge pump |
| 113-571-1022 | Perform voice communications |
| 154-385-6263 | Conduct risk assessment |
| 158-100-1140 | Communicate effectively in a given situation |
| FM 3-5 Chap 8 | Chemical patient decontamination cut out clothing |
| 031-503-1013 | Decontaminate yourself and individual equipment using chemical decontaminating kits (M95 and M291) |
| 031-503-1028 | Operate the AN/PDR-77 Radiac set |
| 031-503-1031 | Operate the Improved Chemical Agent Monitor (ICAM) |
| 031-507-2038 | Control contaminated waste |
| 031-627-0036 | Doff and don the Level-C protective garment |
| 031-627-1008 | Process through a domestic decontamination site |
| 031-627-1034 | Route casualties through a domestic casualty decontamination site |
| 081-831-1046 | Transport a casualty |
| 093-55D-1339 | Operate radiac set AN/VDR-2 |

ELEMENT: DECONTAMINATION

ART 6.9.5 Conduct CBRNE Consequence Management (CERFP/ Decon)

TASK: CONDUCT NON-AMBULATORY DECONTAMINATION OPERATIONS (03-3-0004-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Incidents involving CBRN have occurred. The element is ordered to conduct casualty decontamination. The Incident Command System has designated the location of the decontamination site. For planning purposes, the HRF is capable of processing 40-225 ambulatory and 20-75 non-ambulatory casualties per hour, however, actual throughput is determined by METT-TC, hazards present and personnel available. Casualty monitoring is based upon the hazards and the capabilities of the monitoring equipment. This task is always performed in appropriate level of personal protective equipment for the prevailing conditions.

TASK STANDARDS: The decontamination element conducts non-ambulatory casualty decontamination. The element limits the spread of contamination by processing the casualties through the decontamination site. The site is located up-wind and up-hill from the contaminated source. The Hot, Warm and Cold Zones are identified. NOTE: Site has already been established In Accordance With (IAW)

TASK: Establish Domestic Response Decontamination Site.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through the clothing removal station. NOTE: Litter Transfer Team transports non-ambulatory casualties to the clothing removal station. Casualties are placed head first on the roller system and rolled into the clothing removal area. | | | |
| a. Reassured and coached casualty through the clothing removal process and paid attention to modesty issues. | | | |
| b. Used scissors or safety knife to cut shirt along sleeve inseam and center of chest. Avoided cross contamination by dipping scissors or knife in decontamination solution (kill/rinse bucket) after each cut. | | | |
| c. Rolled fabric away from casualty's exposed skin and tucked along side. Repeated cutting and rolling procedure for each shirt or undergarment. | | | |
| d. Cut and removed shoes and socks. | | | |
| e. Cut inseam of trouser legs and zipper line or center of dress. Rolled fabric away from casualty's exposed skin and tucked along side. | | | |
| f. Rolled casualty's body left or right and removed contaminated clothing. | | | |
| g. Consolidated contaminated waste and clothing into containers and transported to contaminated waste collection site as needed. | | | |
| 2. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through the wash station. | | | |
| a. Operator received casualty and centered them in the shower. Informed casualty of shower procedures and reassured the casualty. | | | |
| b. Sprayed or wiped the casualty with neutralizing agent or soapy water as required. Applied soap with sprayer and paid attention to breathing concerns while deluging casualty with water. | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| c. Rolled casualty's body left or right, wiped the underside and decontaminated litter surface to include the underside. | | | |
| d. Rolled casualty's body onto opposite side, wiped the underside and decontamination litter surface to include the underside while avoiding cross contamination. | | | |
| e. Rolled casualty's body back onto litter surface. | | | |
| f. Sprayed or wiped casualty with neutralizing agent or soapy water. | | | |
| g. Forwarded casualty to rinse station. | | | |
| 3. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through rinse station. | | | |
| a. Operator received casualty and centered them in the shower. Informed casualty of shower procedures and reassured the casualty. | | | |
| b. Sprayed or wiped the casualty with water and paid attention to breathing concerns while deluging casualty with water. | | | |
| c. Rolled casualty's body left or right, wiped the underside and rinsed litter surface to include the underside. | | | |
| d. Rolled casualty's body onto opposite side, wiped the underside and rinsed litter surface to include the underside while avoiding cross contamination. | | | |
| e. Rolled casualty's body back onto litter surface. | | | |
| f. Sprayed or wiped casualty with neutralizing agent or soapy water. | | | |
| g. Forwarded casualty to monitoring station. | | | |
| 4. Casualty developed complications during wash or rinse procedures. | | | |
| a. Rolled casualty to their side (if possible), with top leg ahead of the body. | | | |
| b. Care was provided and the casualty continued the decontamination process. | | | |
| 5. Decontamination personnel processed casualty through the contaminated monitoring station. | | | |
| a. Monitored casualties for contamination. | | | |
| 1) Thorough Chemical Agent Monitor (CAM) checks (only for weaponized chemical agents). | | | |
| (a) Established the CAM check at the edge of the Cold Zone. Checked both G and H modes. | | | |
| (b) Performed function checks and placed the CAM into operation. Set ICAM to monitor G or H based on guidance provided by operations personnel. | | | |
| (c) Began at the top of the casualties head and within ½ inch distance from the inspected surface, began a slow thorough monitoring of decontaminated casualty. | | | |
| (d) Forwarded casualties to the redress tent or returned casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| (e) Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |
| 2) Thorough radiological agent monitor checks. | | | |
| (a) Established the VDR-2 or PDR-77 check at the edge of the Cold Zone. Checked alpha (if applicable), beta and gamma settings. | | | |
| (b) Performed function checks and placed the monitor into operation. Established background reading prior to operations. | | | |
| (c) Began at the top of the casualties head and within ½ inch distance from the inspected surface, began a slow thorough monitoring of decontaminated casualty. | | | |
| (d) Forwarded casualties to the redress tent or returned casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| (e) Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| b. Monitoring spot checks NOTE: Conducted on every casualty unless otherwise directed by Incident Commander. | | | |
| 1) Spot checked the casualty's hair, under arms, groin area and bottom of their feet. | | | |
| 2) Forwarded the casualty to the redress tent or returned the casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| 3) Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |
| c. Rerouted casualty back through the decontamination line if contamination was detected. | | | |
| d. Ensured periodic sampling of wastewater and casualty clothing/belongings was performed. | | | |
| 6. Decontamination personnel processed the casualty through the redress/cover station. | | | |
| a. Issued temporary clothing to cover casualties. | | | |
| b. Coordinated with medical for stabilization as needed. | | | |
| c. Escorted to log-out station. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"★" indicates leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 031-503-1027 | Operate the AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-1035 | Protect yourself from Chemical/Biological contamination using your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-1036 | Maintain your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-2001 | Identify chemical agents using M256 kit |
| 031-503-2002 | Use and maintain the AN/VDR-2 Radiac set |
| 031-503-3014 | Supervise decontamination operations |
| 031-504-1013 | Operate the M-22 Automated Chemical Agent Monitor |
| 031-507-4025 | Estimate decontamination material requirements |
| 031-627-0024 | Operate the oil fired decontamination unit |
| 031-627-0027 | Operate the generator |
| 031-627-1005 | Implement protective measures in a hazardous materials incident |
| 031-627-1022 | Operate tripod exterior lights |
| 031-627-1023 | Operate the waste water discharge pump |
| 031-627-1035 | Determine decontamination solutions for specific agents |
| 113-571-1022 | Perform voice communications |
| 154-385-6263 | Conduct risk assessment |
| 158-100-1140 | Communicate effectively in a given situation |
| 191-376-4114 | Control entry to and exit from a restricted area |

| | |
|---------------|--|
| FM 3-5 Chap 8 | Chemical patient decon cut out clothing |
| TBD | Perform PMCS on PAPR |
| TBD | Protect yourself using PAPR |
| 031-503-1013 | Decontaminate yourself and individual equipment using chemical decontaminating kits (M95 and M291) |
| 031-503-1028 | Operate the AN/PDR-77 Radiac set |
| 031-503-1031 | Operate the Improved Chemical Agent Monitor (ICAM) |
| 031-507-2038 | Control contaminated waste |
| 031-627-0036 | Doff and don the Level-C protective garment |
| 031-627-0037 | Don the Level-B and Level-C protective garment |
| 031-627-1008 | Process through a domestic decontamination site |
| 031-627-1013 | Protect yourself from injury/contamination with the Level-B protective garment |
| 031-627-1034 | Route casualties through a domestic casualty decontamination site |
| 081-831-1046 | Transport a casualty |
| 093-55D-1339 | Operate radiac set AN/VDR-2 |

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

ELEMENT: DECONTAMINATION

ART 6.9.5 Conduct CBRNE Consequence Management (CERFP/ Decon)

TASK: CONDUCT MILITARY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION (03-3-0005-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Incidents involving CBRN have occurred. The element is ordered to conduct casualty decontamination. The Incident Command System has designated the location of the decontamination site. This task is always performed in appropriate level of personal protective equipment for the prevailing conditions.

TASK STANDARDS: Decontamination personnel properly establish decontamination stations for property, equipment and military personnel. Receive and account for personal property forwarded from the Log-in personnel and determine decontamination priority. Decontaminate unit personnel rotating from contaminated areas and individual masks and prepare masks for additional entries.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|--|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Property/Equipment decontamination personnel: | | | |
| a. Coordinated with the Log-in personnel for the property and equipment pick-up point location. | | | |
| b. Established personal property and equipment decontamination site. | | | |
| c. Received guidance from the commander if decontamination would occur as items were received or held for later processing. | | | |
| 2. Verified property received and began decontamination process. | | | |
| a. Removed items and identification tag from bags. | | | |
| b. Received guidance from commander regarding which items were not to be decontaminated and removed these to hazardous waste site. | | | |
| c. Forwarded items to next station for processing. | | | |
| 3. Property decontamination: | | | |
| a. Retrieved items from individual bags. | | | |
| b. Applied neutralizing solution to items. | | | |
| c. Allowed ample time for solution to function. | | | |
| d. Forwarded items with tags for contamination check. | | | |
| 4. Soldier decontamination. | | | |
| a. Personnel conduct wash and rinse procedures. | | | |
| 1) Washed hands in the kill/rinse buckets prior to touching the spray heads, washed hood while protecting the air inlet port of the filter, washed frontal areas of the suit and washed the boots while paying special attention to the bottoms. | | | |
| 2) Rinsed using the same process as washing. Once rinse completed, removed the chemical tape from around the boot top and then loosened the boot fasteners. | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| b. Personnel conducted monitoring and removal procedures. Monitoring operator directed personnel to step into the run-off containment pan prior to the monitoring process. | | | |
| 1) Spot checked hood and all openings of the suit. | | | |
| 2) Removed chemical tape from around face blank of the mask and rolled hood away from head. | | | |
| 3) Removed tape from the opening areas of suit, unsecured the Velcro (if applicable) and unzipped the zipper (or cut suit). Secured the suit from the shoulder area and worked it down to the elbow area. | | | |
| 4) Secured gloves and sleeve cuffs and directed individual to work their hands out of the gloves. | | | |
| 5) Personnel assisted removal, touching only the inside of the suit and began pushing the suit down to the knee area once gloves were off. | | | |
| 6) Operator secured one boot heel at a time and directed personnel to step out of the suit, over the vapor control line (VCL) while keeping mask behind the VCL. Suit was placed in the contaminated waste (solid) container. | | | |
| 7) Loosened neck straps of the head harness. | | | |
| 8) Monitor secured the mask, touching only the nose cup. Directed personnel to remove their head from the harness and proceed into the Cold Zone. | | | |
| 9) Masks were brought to equipment decontamination for processing. | | | |
| 5. Military equipment decontamination. NOTE: Components for the M40 mask consist of: hood, filter canister, outlet lens, inlet valve disk and head harness. Components for the PAPR mask consist of: rubber belt, rubber connecting hose, PAPR system and head harness. | | | |
| a. Placed all contaminated waste (solid) in containers in the decontaminated equipment area. Personnel placed suit, boots and gloves in trash bags and disposed of them out of the monitoring area. | | | |
| b. Operator disassembled mask, filter canister, nose cup inlet valve disks, head harness and outlet lens. | | | |
| c. Operator decontaminated mask face blank, the M40 or PAPR. PAPR rubber belt, PAPR connection rubber hose and the PAPR system decontaminated. NOTE: PAPR system should only be sponge wiped to prevent damage. | | | |
| d. Decontaminated equipment placed in the wait area for drying and monitoring. | | | |
| e. Forwarded equipment to the equipment reconstitution area, reassembled and reissued after monitoring is completed. | | | |
| 6. Military personnel rehabilitation and sustainment: | | | |
| a. Established and maintained area near the military equipment decontamination area. The protective-mask prescribed load list (PLL) parts were in place. Established a re-issue point, provided replacement parts and assisted with maintenance. | | | |
| b. Masks have been reassembled and reissued or provided to personnel for reassembly and decontamination process has been completed. | | | |
| c. Personnel obtained new suit, gloves, boots and any other equipment required by commander. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 031-503-1027 | Operate the AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-1035 | Protect yourself from Chemical/Biological contamination using your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-1036 | Maintain your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-2001 | Identify chemical agents using M256 kit |
| 031-503-2002 | Use and maintain the AN/VDR-2 Radiac set |
| 031-503-3014 | Supervise decontamination operations |
| 031-504-1013 | Operate the M-22 Automated Chemical Agent Monitor |
| 031-507-4025 | Estimate decontamination material requirements |
| 031-627-0024 | Operate the oil fired decontamination unit |
| 031-627-0027 | Operate the generator |
| 031-627-1005 | Implement protective measures in a hazardous materials incident |
| 031-627-1022 | Operate tripod exterior lights |
| 031-627-1023 | Operate the waste water discharge pump |
| 031-627-1035 | Determine decontamination solutions for specific agents |
| 113-571-1022 | Perform voice communications |
| 154-385-6263 | Conduct risk assessment |
| 158-100-1140 | Communicate effectively in a given situation |
| 191-376-4114 | Control entry to and exit from a restricted area |
| FM 3-5 Chap 8 | Chemical patient decon cut out clothing |
| TBD | Perform PMCS on PAPR |
| TBD | Protect yourself using PAPR |
| 031-503-1013 | Decontaminate yourself and individual equipment using chemical decontaminating kits (M95 and M291) |
| 031-503-1028 | Operate the AN/PDR-77 Radiac set |
| 031-503-1031 | Operate the Improved Chemical Agent Monitor (ICAM) |
| 031-507-2038 | Control contaminated waste |
| 031-627-0036 | Doff and don the Level-C protective garment |
| 031-627-0037 | Don the Level-B and Level-C protective garment |
| 031-627-1008 | Process through a domestic decontamination site |
| 031-627-1013 | Protect yourself from injury/contamination with the Level-B protective garment |
| 031-627-1034 | Route casualties through a domestic casualty decontamination site |
| 081-831-1046 | Transport a casualty |
| 093-55D-1339 | Operate radiac set AN/VDR-2 |

ELEMENT: DECONTAMINATION

TASK: ESTABLISH A CBRNE RESPONSE MOBILE DECONTAMINATION SYSTEM (MDS) LANE (03-3-0001-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Incidents involving CBRNE hazards have occurred. The CERFP Decontamination element is ordered to establish the mobile decontamination lane. The CERFP Command in conjunction with the Incident Command has designated the location for the mobile decontamination system operations.

TASK STANDARDS: When directed, CERFP Decontamination element establishes the mobile decontamination lane in a non-contaminated area. Incident site Hot, Warm and Cold Zones are identified; the CERFP decontamination site is accessible by vehicle and the mobile decontamination system is employed based upon the IAP and METT-C. The mobile decontamination system lane is established and approved by the Incident Commander and operational within 90 minutes.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| *1. Command received, analyzed and planned the missions. | | | |
| a. Determined support requirements. | | | |
| b. Confirmed medical and force protection (FPCON) support. | | | |
| c. Coordinated for logistical support. | | | |
| d. Coordinated for hazardous waste removal. | | | |
| e. Configured equipment based on updated mission statement. | | | |
| f. Conducted equipment checks (PCIs). | | | |
| g. Deployed to decontamination site. | | | |
| h. Identified location of the proposed Hot, Warm and Cold Zones for the MDS | | | |
| *2. Decontamination personnel set up the mobile decontamination system based on Incident Action Plan. | | | |
| a. Placement of MDS with regard to terrain, water availability, wind direction, water runoff and wastewater collection. | | | |
| b. Initiated operations of the MDS IAW manufacturer specifications. 1) Ensure MDS is leveled 2) Ground | | | |
| a. Established monitoring equipment locations. | | | |
| b. Coordinated ingress and egress routes. | | | |
| 3. Decontamination personnel established the following stations/shelters in the proposed Hot Zone: | | | |
| a. Established the clothing removal station. | | | |
| b. Established the hazardous waste (liquid and solid) collection areas. | | | |
| 4. Decontamination personnel established the following stations in the proposed Warm Zone: | | | |
| a. Wash station. | | | |
| b. Rinse station. | | | |
| c. Contamination monitor/check station. | | | |
| e. Hazardous wastewater routes. | | | |
| 5. Established the following stations in the proposed Cold Zone: | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| a. Redress/cover station. | | | |
| b. Equipment reconstruction area. | | | |
| 6. Decontamination personnel established the clothing removal station. | | | |
| a. Erected the undress canopy/system. | | | |
| b. Emplaced waste containers outside of undress shelter to hold contaminated clothing. | | | |
| c. Equipped station with scissors or cutting tool for removal of contaminated clothing. | | | |
| d. Emplace and fill containers with decontamination solution (kill/rinse buckets). | | | |
| e. Install rollers (if using as non-ambulatory lane) (| | | |
| 7. Decontamination personnel established the shower systems for the decontamination shelter. | | | |
| a. Established decontamination station containing brushes, sponges, cutting tool, contaminated waste containers and decontamination solution (kill/rinse buckets). | | | |
| b. Tested showers and equipment. | | | |
| 8. Decontamination personnel established the monitoring station. | | | |
| a. Defined the liquid and vapor control lines. | | | |
| b. install rollers). (if using as non-ambulatory lane) | | | |
| c. Emplaced appropriate monitoring systems. | | | |
| d. Placed plastic containers with absorption pads next to liquid control line (end of ramp). | | | |
| 9. Decontamination personnel established the equipment/property decontamination station. | | | |
| a. Positioned station parallel to the monitor area. | | | |
| b. Prepared the wash station. | | | |
| c. Prepared the wait time station. | | | |
| d. Prepared the rinse station. | | | |
| e. Prepared the monitoring station. | | | |
| f. Emplaced the appropriate monitoring equipment. | | | |
| g. Placed waste (solid) containers for discarded waste items. | | | |
| 10. Decontamination personnel established a hazardous waste (solid and liquid) site in the proposed Warm Zone. Prepared and clearly marked waste collection site. | | | |
| 11. Decontamination personnel established the redress/cover shelter. | | | |
| a. Erected the redress/cover shelter. | | | |
| b. Installed rollers (if using as non-ambulatory lane) | | | |
| c. Established table with redress items containing clothing, towels or blankets to cover casualties. | | | |
| 12. Safety Check | | | |
| a. Decon OIC or designee conducts safety walk-through to ensure safety and operability of MDS. | | | |
| b. Informs C2/Operations once ready for the Safety walk-through | | | |
| *13. Notified command when stations were manned as required, section was operational after safety walkthrough and approval from the ICS Safety Officer. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| TBD | Calculate amperage usage by adding all equipment that requires electricity |
| TBD | Set-up portable sprayer for Level-C suit decontamination |
| TBD | Set-up shower set |
| 031-503-1003 | Perform PMCS on AN/VDR-2 |
| 031-503-1004 | Perform PMCS on AN/PDR-77 |
| 031-503-1029 | Perform PMCS on AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-1030 | Prepare the Improved Chemical Agent Monitor (ICAM) for operation |
| 031-506-3001 | Plan decontamination operations |
| 154-385-6465 | Employ risk management process during mission planning |
| 159-200-2020 | Integrate threat capabilities into mission planning |
| 301-504-3001 | Supervise positioning of Chemical Agent Alarm (ACADA) |
| 850-001-4001 | Integrate risk management into mission planning |
| 031-504-1013 | Operate the M-22 Automated Chemical Agent Monitor (ACADA) |
| 031-507-4025 | Estimate decontamination material requirements |
| 031-627-0024 | Operate the oil fired decontamination unit |
| 031-627-0027 | Operate the generator |
| 031-627-1005 | Implement protective measures in a hazardous materials incident |
| 031-627-1022 | Operate tripod exterior lights |
| 031-627-1035 | Determine decontamination solutions for specific agents |
| 113-571-1022 | Perform voice communications |

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

ELEMENT: DECONTAMINATION

TASK: CONDUCT AMBULATORY DECONTAMINATION USING THE MOBILE DECONTAMINATION SYSTEM (MDS) (03-3-0003-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Incidents involving CBRNE have occurred. The CERFP Decontamination Element is ordered to establish the mobile decontamination system lane. The Incident Commander has requested that the Decontamination Element place the MDS into operation. The MDS lane has been established and is ready to receive personnel and casualties.

TASK STANDARDS: The Decontamination element conducts personnel and casualty decontamination utilizing the MDS. Decontamination personnel limit the spread of contamination by processing the casualties through the mobile decontamination system location. The system was located up-wind and up-hill from the contaminated source. The Hot, Warm and Cold Zones were identified. NOTE: System has already been placed in to operation IAW TASK: Establish a CBRNE Response Mobile Decontamination System (MDS) Lane.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Decontamination personnel process casualties through separate male and female clothing removal stations. | | | |
| a. Reassured and coached casualties through clothing removal process and paid attention to modesty issues. | | | |
| b. Instructed casualties to remove their own clothing, provided assistance only when necessary. | | | |
| c. Cut clothing with scissors, if required, avoiding cross contamination. | | | |
| d. Consolidated contaminated waste and clothing into containers and transported to contaminated waste collection system as needed. | | | |
| 2. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through separate male and female wash stations. NOTE: In the event of a casualty's condition changing, wash or rinse operator stops water flow and summons medical aid. Casualty is moved to a supine or sitting position away from the contaminated water. Care is provided by medical personnel and the casualty continues the decontamination process. | | | |
| a. Instructed casualties on proper decontamination procedures. | | | |
| b. Directed casualties to the center of shower, with hands and arms raised to allow water to flow to all parts of the body. | | | |
| c. Ensured upper nozzles are directed to the head and to the sheltered portions of the body. | | | |
| d. Directed casualty to the next station after they had washed thoroughly. | | | |
| 3. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through separate male and female rinse stations. | | | |
| a. Rinse station operator instructed casualties on shower procedures and reassured the casualty of the process. | | | |
| b. Directed casualties to the center of shower, with hands and arms raised to allow water to flow to all parts of the body. | | | |
| c. Ensured nozzles are directed to the head and to the sheltered portions of the | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| body. | | | |
| d. Directed casualty to the next station after they had rinsed thoroughly. | | | |
| 4. Decontamination personnel process casualties through separate male and female monitoring stations. | | | |
| a. Monitored casualties for contamination. | | | |
| 1) Thorough Chemical Agent Monitor (CAM) checks (only for weaponized chemical agents). | | | |
| (a) Established the CAM check at the edge of the Cold Zone. Checked both G and H modes. | | | |
| (b) Performed function checks and placed the CAM into operation. Set ICAM to monitor G or H based on guidance provided by operations personnel. | | | |
| (c) Began at the top of the casualties head and within ½ inch distance from the inspected surface, began a slow thorough monitoring of decontaminated casualty. | | | |
| (d) Forwarded casualties to the redress area or returned casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| (e) Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |
| 2) Thorough radiological agent monitor checks. | | | |
| (a) Established the VDR-2 or PDR-77 check at the edge of the Cold Zone. Checked alpha (if applicable), beta and gamma settings. | | | |
| (b) Performed function checks and placed the monitor into operation. Established background reading prior to operations. | | | |
| (c) Began at the top of the casualties head and within ½ inch distance from the inspected surface, began a slow thorough monitoring of decontaminated casualty. | | | |
| (d) Forwarded casualties to the redress area or returned casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| (e) Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |
| b. Monitoring spot checks NOTE: Conducted on every casualty unless otherwise directed by Incident Commander. | | | |
| 1) Spot checked the personnel/casualty's hair, under arms, groin area and bottom of their feet. | | | |
| 2) Forwarded the casualty to the redress area or returned the casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| 3) Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |
| c. Rerouted casualty back through the decontamination line if contamination was detected. | | | |
| d. Ensured periodic sampling of wastewater and casualty clothing/belongings was performed. | | | |
| 5. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through separate male and female redress stations. | | | |
| a. Issued temporary clothing to cover casualties. | | | |
| b. Coordinated with medical for stabilization as needed. | | | |

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| 6. Decontamination personnel closed the decontamination site. NOTE: Site closure procedures are dependent on guidance from the ICS. | | | |
| a. Commander requested permission to close site. | | | |
| b. Selected equipment used at stations was decontaminated. Began in the Hot Zone and worked to the end of the Warm Zone. All usable equipment was consolidated at the end of the Warm Zone. | | | |
| c. Conducted operational decontamination. | | | |
| d. Commander transmitted closure reports to the operations center. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 031-503-1027 | Operate the AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-1036 | Maintain your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-2001 | Identify chemical agents using M256 kit |
| 031-504-1013 | Operate the M-22 Automated Chemical Agent Monitor |
| 031-507-4025 | Estimate decontamination material requirements |
| 031-627-0024 | Operate the oil fired decontamination unit |
| 031-627-0027 | Operate the generator |
| 031-627-1005 | Implement protective measures in a hazardous materials incident |
| 031-627-1022 | Operate tripod exterior lights |
| 031-627-1023 | Operate the waste water discharge pump |
| 113-571-1022 | Perform voice communications |
| 154-385-6263 | Conduct risk assessment |
| 158-100-1140 | Communicate effectively in a given situation |
| FM 3-5 Chap 8 | Chemical patient decontamination cut out clothing |
| 031-503-1013 | Decontaminate yourself and individual equipment using chemical decontaminating kits (M95 and M291) |
| 031-503-1028 | Operate the AN/PDR-77 Radiac set |
| 031-503-1031 | Operate the Improved Chemical Agent Monitor (ICAM) |
| 031-507-2038 | Control contaminated waste |
| 031-627-0036 | Doff and don the Level-C protective garment |
| 031-627-1008 | Process through a domestic decontamination system |
| 031-627-1034 | Route casualties through a domestic casualty decontamination system |
| 081-831-1046 | Transport a casualty |
| 093-55D-1339 | Operate radiac set AN/VDR-2 |

ELEMENT: DECONTAMINATION

TASK: CONDUCT NON AMBULATORY DECONTAMINATION USING THE MOBILE DECONTAMINATION SYSTEM (MDS) (03-3-0004-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Incidents involving CBRNE hazards have occurred. The CERFP Decontamination Element is ordered to establish the Mobile Decontamination System operations lane. The Incident Commander has requested that the Decontamination Element place the MDS into operation. The MDS operations lane has been established, and is ready to receive personnel and casualties.

TASK STANDARDS: The Decontamination element conducts personnel and casualty decontamination utilizing the MDS. Decontamination personnel limit the spread of contamination by processing the casualties through the decontamination system. The system was located up-wind and up-hill from the contaminated source. The Hot, Warm and Cold Zones were identified. NOTE: MDS has already been placed into operation IAW TASK: Establish a CBRNE Response Mobile Decontamination System (MDS) Lane.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through the clothing removal station. NOTE: Litter Transfer Team transports non-ambulatory casualties to the clothing removal station. Casualties are placed head first on the roller system and rolled into the clothing removal area. | | | |
| a. Reassured and coached casualty through the clothing removal process and paid attention to modesty issues. | | | |
| b. Used scissors or safety knife to cut shirt along sleeve inseam and center of chest. Avoided cross contamination by dipping scissors or knife in decontamination solution (kill/rinse bucket) after each cut. | | | |
| c. Rolled fabric away from casualty's exposed skin and tucked along side. Repeated cutting and rolling procedure for each shirt or undergarment. | | | |
| d. Cut and removed shoes and socks. | | | |
| e. Cut inseam of trouser legs and zipper line or center of dress. Rolled fabric away from casualty's exposed skin and tucked along side. | | | |
| f. Rolled casualty's body left or right and removed contaminated clothing. | | | |
| g. Consolidated contaminated waste and clothing into containers and transported to contaminated waste collection site as needed. | | | |
| 2. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through the wash station. | | | |
| a. Operator received casualty and centered them in the shower. Informed casualty of shower procedures and reassured the casualty. | | | |
| b. Sprayed or wiped the casualty with neutralizing agent or soapy water as required. Applied soap with sprayer and paid attention to breathing concerns while deluging casualty with water. | | | |
| c. Rolled casualty's body left or right, wiped the underside and decontaminated litter surface to include the underside. | | | |
| d. Rolled casualty's body onto opposite side, wiped the underside and decontamination litter surface to include the underside while avoiding cross contamination. | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| e. Rolled casualty's body back onto litter surface. | | | |
| f. Sprayed or wiped casualty with neutralizing agent or soapy water. | | | |
| g. Forwarded casualty to rinse station. | | | |
| 3. Decontamination personnel processed casualties through rinse station. | | | |
| a. Operator received casualty and centered them in the shower. Informed casualty of shower procedures and reassured the casualty. | | | |
| b. Sprayed or wiped the casualty with water and paid attention to breathing concerns while deluging casualty with water. | | | |
| c. Rolled casualty's body left or right, wiped the underside and rinsed litter surface to include the underside. | | | |
| d. Rolled casualty's body onto opposite side, wiped the underside and rinsed litter surface to include the underside while avoiding cross contamination. | | | |
| e. Rolled casualty's body back onto litter surface. | | | |
| f. Sprayed or wiped casualty with neutralizing agent or soapy water. | | | |
| g. Forwarded casualty to monitoring station. | | | |
| 4. Casualty developed complications during wash or rinse procedures. | | | |
| a. Rolled casualty to their side (if possible), with top leg ahead of the body. | | | |
| b. Care was provided and the casualty continued the decontamination process. | | | |
| 5. Decontamination personnel processed casualty through the contaminated monitoring station. | | | |
| a. Monitored casualties for contamination. | | | |
| 1. Thorough Chemical Agent Monitor (CAM) checks (only for weaponized chemical agents). | | | |
| a. Established the CAM check at the edge of the Cold Zone. Checked both G and H modes. | | | |
| b. Performed function checks and placed the CAM into operation. Set ICAM to monitor G or H based on guidance provided by operations personnel. | | | |
| c. Began at the top of the casualties head and within ½ inch distance from the inspected surface, began a slow thorough monitoring of decontaminated casualty. | | | |
| d. Forwarded casualties to the redress area or returned casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| e. Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |
| 2. Thorough radiological agent monitor checks. | | | |
| a. Established the VDR-2 or PDR-77 check at the edge of the Cold Zone. Checked alpha (if applicable), beta and gamma settings. | | | |
| b. Performed function checks and placed the monitor into operation. established background reading prior to operations. | | | |
| c. Began at the top of the casualties head and within ½ inch distance from the inspected surface, began a slow thorough monitoring of decontaminated casualty. | | | |
| d. Forwarded casualties to the redress area or returned casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| e. Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| b. Monitoring spot checks NOTE: Conducted on every casualty unless otherwise directed by Incident Commander. | | | |
| 1. Spot checked the personnel/casualty's hair, under arms, groin area and bottom of their feet. | | | |
| 2. Forwarded the casualty to the redress area or returned the casualty for further decontamination based on monitoring results. | | | |
| 3. Performed operator procedures if the monitor reported contamination. | | | |
| c. Rerouted casualty back through the decontamination line if contamination was detected. | | | |
| d. Ensured periodic sampling of wastewater and casualty clothing/belongings was performed. | | | |
| 6. Decontamination personnel processed the casualty through the redress/cover station. | | | |
| a. Issued temporary clothing to cover casualties. | | | |
| b. Coordinated with medical for stabilization as needed. | | | |
| c. Escorted to log-out station. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 031-503-1027 | Operate the AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-1035 | Protect yourself from Chemical/Biological contamination using your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-1036 | Maintain your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-2001 | Identify chemical agents using M256 kit |
| 031-503-2002 | Use and maintain the AN/VDR-2 Radiac set |
| 031-503-3014 | Supervise decontamination operations |
| 031-504-1013 | Operate the M-22 Automated Chemical Agent Monitor |
| 031-507-4025 | Estimate decontamination material requirements |
| 031-627-0024 | Operate the oil fired decontamination unit |
| 031-627-0027 | Operate the generator |
| 031-627-1005 | Implement protective measures in a hazardous materials incident |
| 031-627-1022 | Operate tripod exterior lights |
| 031-627-1023 | Operate the waste water discharge pump |
| 031-627-1035 | Determine decontamination solutions for specific agents |
| 113-571-1022 | Perform voice communications |
| 154-385-6263 | Conduct risk assessment |
| 158-100-1140 | Communicate effectively in a given situation |
| 191-376-4114 | Control entry to and exit from a restricted area |

| | |
|---------------|--|
| FM 3-5 Chap 8 | Chemical patient decon cut out clothing |
| TBD | Perform PMCS on PAPR |
| TBD | Protect yourself using PAPR |
| 031-503-1013 | Decontaminate yourself and individual equipment using chemical decontaminating kits (M95 and M291) |
| 031-503-1028 | Operate the AN/PDR-77 Radiac set |
| 031-503-1031 | Operate the Improved Chemical Agent Monitor (ICAM) |
| 031-507-2038 | Control contaminated waste |
| 031-627-0036 | Doff and don the Level-C protective garment |
| 031-627-0037 | Don the Level-B and Level-C protective garment |
| 031-627-1008 | Process through a domestic decontamination site |
| 031-627-1013 | Protect yourself from injury/contamination with the Level-B protective garment |
| 031-627-1034 | Route casualties through a domestic casualty decontamination site |
| 081-831-1046 | Transport a casualty |
| 093-55D-1339 | Operate radiac set AN/VDR-2 |

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

ELEMENT: DECONTAMINATION

**TASK: CONDUCT MILITARY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT
DECONTAMINATION USING THE MOBILE DECONTAMINATION SYSTEM (MDS)
(03-3-0005-CERFP)**

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Incidents involving CBRNE have occurred. The CERFP Decontamination Element is ordered to establish the mobile decontamination system. The Incident Commander has requested that the Decontamination Element place the MDS into operation. The MDS has been established and is ready to receive personnel and casualties.

TASK STANDARDS: The element conducts personnel and casualty decontamination utilizing the MDS. Decontamination personnel limit the spread of contamination by processing the casualties through the decontamination system. The system was located up-wind and up-hill from the contaminated source. The Hot, Warm and Cold Zones were identified. NOTE: MDS has already been placed into operation IAW TASK: Establish a CBRNE Response Mobile Decontamination System (MDS) Lane.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|--|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Property/Equipment decontamination personnel: | | | |
| a. Coordinated with the Log-in personnel for the property and equipment pick-up point location. | | | |
| b. Established personal property and equipment decontamination site. | | | |
| c. Received guidance from the commander if decontamination would occur as items were received or held for later processing. | | | |
| 2. Verified property received and began decontamination process. | | | |
| a. Removed items and identification tag from bags. | | | |
| b. Received guidance from commander regarding which items were not to be decontaminated and removed these to hazardous waste site. | | | |
| c. Forwarded items to next station for processing. | | | |
| 3. Property decontamination: | | | |
| a. Retrieved items from individual bags. | | | |
| b. Applied neutralizing solution to items. | | | |
| c. Allowed ample time for solution to function. | | | |
| d. Forwarded items with tags for contamination check. | | | |
| 4. Soldier decontamination. | | | |
| a. Personnel conduct was and rinse procedures. | | | |
| 1. Washed hands in the kill/rinse buckets prior to touching the spray heads, washed hood while protecting the air inlet port of the filter, washed frontal areas of the suit and washed the boots while paying special attention to the bottoms. | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2. Rinsed using the same process as washing. Once rinse completed, removed the chemical tape from around the boot top and then loosened the boot fasteners. | | | |
| b. Personnel conducted monitoring and removal procedures. Monitoring operator directed personnel to step into the run-off containment pan prior to the monitoring process. | | | |
| 1. Spot checked hood and all openings of the suit. | | | |
| 2. Removed chemical tape from around face blank of the mask and rolled hood away from head. | | | |
| 3. Removed tape from the opening areas of suit, unsecured the Velcro (if applicable) and unzipped the zipper (or cut suit). Secured the suit from the shoulder area and worked it down to the elbow area. | | | |
| 4. Secured gloves and sleeve cuffs and directed individual to work their hands out of the gloves. | | | |
| 5. Personnel assisted removal, touching only the inside of the suit and began pushing the suit down to the knee area once gloves were off. | | | |
| 6. Operator secured one boot heel at a time and directed personnel to step out of the suit, over the vapor control line (VCL) while keeping mask behind the VCL. Suit was placed in the contaminated waste (solid) container. | | | |
| 7. Loosened neck straps of the head harness. | | | |
| 8. Monitor secured the mask, touching only the nose cup. Directed personnel to remove their head from the harness and proceed into the Cold Zone. | | | |
| 9. Masks were brought to equipment decontamination for processing. | | | |
| 5. Military equipment decontamination. NOTE: Components for the M40 mask consist of: hood, filter canister, outlet lens, inlet valve disk and head harness. Components for the PAPR mask consist of: rubber belt, rubber connecting hose, PAPR system and head harness. | | | |
| a. Placed all contaminated waste (solid) in containers in the decontaminated equipment area. Personnel placed suit, boots and gloves in trash bags and disposed of them out of the monitoring area. | | | |
| b. Operator disassembled mask, filter canister, nose cup inlet valve disks, head harness and outlet lens. | | | |
| c. Operator decontaminated mask face blank, the M40 or PAPR. PAPR rubber belt, PAPR connection rubber hose and the PAPR system decontaminated. NOTE: PAPR system should only be sponge wiped to prevent damage. | | | |
| d. Decontaminated equipment placed in the wait area for drying and monitoring. | | | |
| e. Forwarded equipment to the equipment reconstitution area, reassembled and reissued after monitoring is completed. | | | |
| 6. Military personnel rehabilitation and sustainment: | | | |
| a. Established and maintained area near the military equipment decontamination area. The protective-mask prescribed load list (PLL) parts were in place. Established a re-issue point, provided replacement parts and assisted with maintenance. | | | |
| b. Masks have been reassembled and reissued or provided to personnel for reassembly and decontamination process has been completed. | | | |
| c. Personnel obtained new suit, gloves, boots and any other equipment required by commander. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 031-503-1027 | Operate the AN/UDR-13 |
| 031-503-1035 | Protect yourself from Chemical/Biological contamination using your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-1036 | Maintain your assigned protective mask |
| 031-503-2001 | Identify chemical agents using M256 kit |
| 031-503-2002 | Use and maintain the AN/VDR-2 Radiac set |
| 031-503-3014 | Supervise decontamination operations |
| 031-504-1013 | Operate the M-22 Automated Chemical Agent Monitor |
| 031-507-4025 | Estimate decontamination material requirements |
| 031-627-0024 | Operate the oil fired decontamination unit |
| 031-627-0027 | Operate the generator |
| 031-627-1005 | Implement protective measures in a hazardous materials incident |
| 031-627-1022 | Operate tripod exterior lights |
| 031-627-1023 | Operate the waste water discharge pump |
| 031-627-1035 | Determine decontamination solutions for specific agents |
| 113-571-1022 | Perform voice communications |
| 154-385-6263 | Conduct risk assessment |
| 158-100-1140 | Communicate effectively in a given situation |
| 191-376-4114 | Control entry to and exit from a restricted area |
| FM 3-5 Chap 8 | Chemical patient decon cut out clothing |
| TBD | Perform PMCS on PAPR |
| TBD | Protect yourself using PAPR |
| 031-503-1013 | Decontaminate yourself and individual equipment using chemical decontaminating kits (M95 and M291) |
| 031-503-1028 | Operate the AN/PDR-77 Radiac set |
| 031-503-1031 | Operate the Improved Chemical Agent Monitor (ICAM) |
| 031-507-2038 | Control contaminated waste |
| 031-627-0036 | Doff and don the Level-C protective garment |
| 031-627-0037 | Don the Level-B and Level-C protective garment |
| 031-627-1008 | Process through a domestic decontamination site |
| 031-627-1013 | Protect yourself from injury/contamination with the Level-B protective garment |
| 031-627-1034 | Route casualties through a domestic casualty decontamination site |
| 081-831-1046 | Transport a casualty |
| 093-55D-1339 | Operate Radiac set AN/VDR-2 |

ELEMENT: DECONTAMINATION

ART 6.9.5 Conduct CBRNE Consequence Management (CERFP/ Decon)

TASK: ESTABLISH A HAZARDOUS WASTE SITE (03-3-0006-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Incidents involving CBRN have occurred. The element is ordered to conduct casualty decontamination. The Incident Command System (ICS) has designated the location of the decontamination site. This task is always performed in appropriate level of personal protective equipment for the prevailing conditions.

TASK STANDARDS: Decontamination personnel determine the appropriate location for contaminated waste, clearly marking the location to avoid cross contamination and approach by non-protected personnel. The location must be large enough to facilitate waste in proportion to the number of casualties decontaminated. Commander properly closes the site and reports to the ICS and higher headquarters once mission is completed.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|--|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Decontamination personnel: | | | |
| a. Determined suitable location. | | | |
| b. Designated control lines. | | | |
| c. Coordinated disposal plan. | | | |
| d. Coordinated with Incident Command System (ICS) to determine if contaminated water collection or runoff was authorized. | | | |
| e. Directed implementation of appropriate water handling. | | | |
| f. Coordinated for engineer assistance as required. | | | |
| 2. Decontamination personnel: | | | |
| a. Deployed contaminated waste receptacles in the decontamination lines. | | | |
| b. Determined the direction contaminated water would flow. | | | |
| c. Deployed appropriate equipment to route and collect contaminated water at least 50 meters from decontamination line. | | | |
| d. Prepared and clearly marked waste collection points. | | | |
| e. Pumped wastewater directly from the decontamination shelter to the sub pumps, and then into the blivets. | | | |
| f. Placed drainage hoses to carry water to collection site. | | | |
| g. Clearly marked the drainage lines and containers as contaminated waste. | | | |
| h. Created a marked perimeter to avoid ground absorption by placing tarps or non-permeable material when collecting into an open site. | | | |
| 3. Decontamination personnel: NOTE: Only done if wastewater is not collected in blivets or containers. | | | |
| a. Determined the route contaminated water would run. | | | |
| b. Clearly marked the route wastewater would take and provided a corridor for absorption. | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| c. Conducted ditching or damming procedures to route wastewater to appropriate location. | | | |
| d. Avoided routes that would require personnel to step over contaminated water. | | | |
| e. Reported results or problems to operations personnel. | | | |
| 4. Decontamination personnel closed the decontamination site. NOTE: Site closure procedures are dependent on guidance from the ICS. | | | |
| a. Commander requested permission to close site. | | | |
| b. Selected equipment used at stations was decontaminated. Began in the Hot Zone and worked to the end of the Warm Zone. All usable equipment was consolidated at the end of the Warm Zone. | | | |
| c. Conducted operational decontamination. | | | |
| d. Commander transmitted closure reports to the operations center. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

ELEMENT: MEDICAL TREATMENT TEAM

ART 6.9.5 Conduct CBRNE Consequence Management (CERFP/ Decon)

TASK: PREPARE FOR TREATMENT OF CBRN CASUALTIES (08-2-0001-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: A decontamination and treatment area is identified in the layout plan and is being established to receive the casualties. HRF medical personnel are prepared to assist with monitoring and/or screening CBRN casualties. Some iterations of this task should be performed in various levels of personal protective equipment (PPE) and various conditions.

TASK STANDARDS: While wearing proper PPE, medical personnel are prepared to triage and treat CBRN casualties.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|---|----|-------|-----|
| *1. Command and medical personnel prepare for treatment of CBRN casualties. | | | |
| a. Directed activation of the Hot Zone triage and medical treatment areas. | | | |
| b. Requested additional medical personnel if required. | | | |
| c. Identified available assets required for medical treatment. | | | |
| d. Tasked organized assets for medical treatment. | | | |
| e. Monitored stress reduction and prevention procedures. | | | |
| f. Provided updates to operations as required. | | | |
| g. Completed HRF personnel pre-assessment medical screenings under provider oversight as directed by Incident Command System. | | | |
| h. Employed safety procedures in accordance with site safety plan. | | | |
| i. Employed operational exposure guidance. | | | |
| j. Established and employed infectious control procedures. | | | |
| j. Advised command on medical implications, signs, symptoms and treatments of all suspected or identified CBRN agents. | | | |
| k. Completed post-assessment medical screenings under provider oversight as HRF personnel left the Hot Zone. | | | |
| l. Ensured medical equipment is within calibration period, marked as such and in working order. | | | |
| 2. Erected medical shelters. | | | |
| a. Electrical supplied throughout medical area. | | | |
| b. Installed light sets. | | | |
| c. Shelters staked and tied down (weighted down if unable to drive stakes). | | | |
| d. Established Cold Zone triage and medical log-in station. | | | |
| 3. Medical personnel established treatment areas. | | | |
| a. Positioned equipment. | | | |
| b. Erected windsock (or similar item) for easy determination of wind direction. | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| c. Posted warning markers to include, traffic boundaries, trip hazards, oxygen and bio-medical waste if not already marked. | | | |
| d. Designated personnel for medical teams. | | | |
| 4. Medical personnel established Hot Zone Triage. | | | |
| a. Coordinated with decontamination section to establish location for Casualty Collection Point, assisting as needed. | | | |
| b. Provided equipment for triage and aid station, to include: | | | |
| 1. Tables and chairs personnel. | | | |
| 2. Triage kit with tape and markers. | | | |
| 3. Bandages and bandaging supplies. | | | |
| 4. C-collars. | | | |
| 5. Nerve antidote if applicable. | | | |
| 6. Radio | | | |
| 7. Ice buckets for cooling if desired. | | | |
| 8. Shelter if available. | | | |
| *5. Notified operations when section was operational and ready to receive casualties. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader task step

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 081-831-0033 | Initiate a patient tracking/documentation system |
| 113-571-1022 | Perform voice communications |
| 850-001-2000 | Employ accident prevention measures and risk management process |
| 850-001-3001 | Control mission safety hazard |

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

ELEMENT: MEDICAL TREATMENT TEAM

OP 7.9.1 Support Domestic Weapons of WMD/CBRN Consequence Management (CM) Operations in JOA (CERFP/S&E)

TASK: PROVIDE EMERGENCY CARE (08-2-0002-CERFP)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle One)

CONDITIONS: Casualties are being received from the incident scene and/or casualty collection point. Casualties may or may not have received advanced trauma management (ATM) treatment and some casualties may require initial resuscitation. Treatment areas are established in a non-contaminated environment.

TASK STANDARDS: Medical personnel provide triage, treatment and stabilization of casualties.

| TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES | GO | NO-GO | N/A |
|--|----|-------|-----|
| 1. Medical personnel provided initial emergency treatment. | | | |
| a. Re-triaged casualties to determine priority of treatment. | | | |
| b. Performed casualty survey. | | | |
| c. Provided immediate measures to stress management cases. | | | |
| d. Managed airway. | | | |
| e. Managed cardiopulmonary function. | | | |
| f. Controlled hemorrhage. | | | |
| g. Immobilized fractures or suspected fractures, including neck and back. | | | |
| h. Treated burns. | | | |
| i. Provided relief from severe pain. | | | |
| j. Treated for or prevented shock. | | | |
| k. Treated chemical casualties, i.e. administered nerve agent antidote. | | | |
| l. Initiated intravenous fluid therapy. | | | |
| m. Performed life-saving procedures, i.e. needle decompression, as required. | | | |
| 2. Medical personnel provided continued medical treatment. | | | |
| a. Re-evaluated casualty's medical condition. | | | |
| b. Managed airway. | | | |
| c. Performed wound care. | | | |
| d. Sutured wounds when required. | | | |
| e. Performed burn care. | | | |
| f. Performed cardiac monitoring as required. | | | |
| g. Administered medications (oral, IM, IV, SubQ) as directed. | | | |
| h. Treated environmental (hypo/hyperthermia) injuries. | | | |
| i. Managed pain. | | | |
| j. Provided treatment as directed by appropriate authority. | | | |
| k. Initiated or updated casualty tracking documentation. | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| l. Treated nuclear and/or RAD exposed casualties. | | | |
| m. Treated chemically exposed casualties. | | | |
| n. Treated biologically contaminated casualties. | | | |
| o. Treated trauma wounds. | | | |
| 3. Medical personnel insured medical capability. | | | |
| a. Coordinated transportation of casualties based on medical priority. | | | |
| b. Reported casualty throughput to operations. | | | |
| c. Requested replacement of equipment and supplies as required. | | | |
| d. Transported casualty to receiving mode of transportation. | | | |
| 4. Medical personnel performed duties in the Hot Zone. | | | |
| a. Triage casualties for decontamination priority. | | | |
| b. Provided limited emergency medical care. | | | |
| c. Provided verbal communication to command via radio as needed. | | | |
| d. Provided the Search and Extraction team with medical personnel. | | | |

| TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK | |
|---|-------|
| ITERATION | TOTAL |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED | |
| TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO" | |
| TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO" | |

"*" indicates a leader step task

| SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Task Number | Task Title |
| 081-831-0008 | Put on sterile gloves |
| 081-831-0010 | Measure a patient's respirations |
| 081-831-0011 | Measure a patient's pulse |
| 081-831-0012 | Measure a patient's blood pressure |
| 081-831-0013 | Measure a patient's temperature |
| 081-831-0018 | Open the airway |
| 081-831-0019 | Clear an upper airway obstruction |
| 081-831-0033 | Initiate patient tracking/documentation |
| 081-831-0035 | Manage a convulsive and/or seizing patient |
| 081-831-0038 | Treat a casualty for a heat injury |
| 081-831-0039 | Treat a casualty for a cold injury |
| 081-831-0046 | Administer external chest compressions |
| 081-831-0048 | Perform rescue breathing |
| 081-833-0012 | Perform a wound irrigation |
| 081-833-0016 | Insert an oropharyngeal airway (Jtube) |
| 081-833-0021 | Perform oral and nasopharyngeal suction of a patient |
| 081-833-0031 | Initiate treatment for anaphylactic shock |
| 081-833-0033 | Initiate an intravenous infusion |
| 081-833-0034 | Manage a patient with an intravenous infusion |
| 081-833-0045 | Treat a casualty with an open abdominal wound |
| 081-833-0046 | Apply a dressing to an impalement injury |
| 081-833-0048 | Manage an unconscious casualty |
| 081-833-0049 | Treat a casualty with a closed chest wound |
| 081-833-0050 | Treat a casualty with an open chest wound |
| 081-833-0052 | Treat a casualty with an open or closed head injury |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| 081-833-0054 | Irrigate eyes |
| 081-833-0056 | Treat foreign bodies of the eye |
| 081-833-0057 | Treat lacerations, contusions and extrusions of the eye |
| 081-833-0058 | Treat burns of the eye |
| 081-833-0060 | Apply a roller bandage |
| 081-833-0062 | Immobilize a suspected fracture of the arm or dislocated shoulder |
| 081-833-0064 | Immobilize a suspected dislocated or fractured hip |
| 081-833-0070 | Administer initial treatment for burns |
| 081-833-0076 | Apply restraining devices to casualties |
| 081-833-0083 | Treat a nerve agent casualty |
| 081-833-0084 | Treat a blood agent casualty |
| 081-833-0085 | Treat a choking agent casualty |
| 081-833-0086 | Treat a blister agent casualty |
| 081-833-0088 | Prepare an injection for administration |
| 081-833-0089 | Administer an injection |
| 081-833-0141 | Apply a traction splint |
| 081-833-0142 | Insert a nasopharyngeal airway |
| 081-833-0144 | Treat a diabetic emergency |
| 081-833-0154 | Provide basic emergency treatment for a painful, swollen, deformed extremity |
| 081-833-0155 | Perform a trauma casualty assessment |
| 081-833-0156 | Perform a medical patient assessment |
| 081-833-0158 | Administer oxygen |
| 081-833-0159 | Treat a cardiac emergency |
| 081-833-0160 | Treat a respiratory emergency |
| 081-833-0161 | Control bleeding |
| 081-833-0164 | Measure a patient's pulse oxygen saturation |
| 081-833-0167 | Place a patient on a cardiac monitor |
| 081-833-0168 | Insert a chest tube |
| 081-833-0169 | Insert a combitube |
| 081-833-0170 | Perform endotracheal suctioning of a patient |
| 081-833-0174 | Administer morphine |
| 081-833-3007 | Perform needle chest decompression |
| 081-833-3014 | Perform neurological examination on a patient with suspected CNS injuries |
| 081-833-3022 | Insert a nasogastric tube |
| 081-833-3208 | Suture a minor laceration |
| 081-835-3001 | Administer oral medications |
| 081-835-3010 | Maintain an indwelling urinary catheter |
| 081-835-3020 | Administer topical medications |
| 081-835-3022 | Administer medicated eye drops ointments |
| 081-835-3024 | Provide tracheostomy care |
| 081-835-3030 | Determine a patient's level of consciousness |
| 081-835-3031 | Provide nursing care for a patient with a waterseal drainage system |
| 113-571-1022 | Perform voice communications |
| 081-831-1054 | Evacuate casualties |